

of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sastra section, text no. 52

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.

Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

bhiksuna avalokitasimhena samudbhavitah

dharmasamuccayah

prathamam udanam

(jitadharmakayavargah parivarto hyanityata /
apramadah kamatsrne stri ca madyena te dasa //) //

(1) jitavargah

mangalakaranam

// om namo buddhaya //

prahinasarvasrava nirmalasriryah klesajambalanimagnalokam /
krapagunenodaharatsamena pranamyate 'smai tribhavottamaya // dhs_1.1 //

granthakarapratijña

saddharma smrtiyupasthanasutravaipulyasagarat /
gathah samuddharisyami lokalocanatatparah // dhs_1.2 //

moksasyayatanani sat

apramadastatha sraddha viryarambhastatha dhrtih /
jñanabhyasah samtasleso moksasyayatanani sat // dhs_1.3 //

nava santisampraptihetavah

danam silam damah ksantirmaitribhutesvahimsata /
karunamuditopeksha santisampraptihetavah // dhs_1.4 //

narakasyagrahetavah

capalyam papasamslesah krurata vitatham vacah /
mithyadrstih pramadasca narakasyagrahetavah // dhs_1.5 //

pretesu sat udbhavakaranani

matsaryamirsya katuvakyata hi pramadaseva viratih subhacca /
tattvesvabhidroharatam manasca pretesu panthana ihodbhavanti // dhs_1.6

//

tiryagyonau udbhavasadhanani

ajñānaseva jada (ta) ca buddheh saddharmanasah priyamaithunatvam /
aharasaktih prabala ca nidra tiryaggatau ca pravadanti hetum // dhs_1.7
//

karmaphalam

asubham trividham krtva kayavanmanasam mahat /
uttarottarasambaddham karmana sampradrsyate // dhs_1.8 //

balanamapi sambaddhamuttarottarameva tat /
subhāñca trividham krtva sadhavo yanti nirvrtim // dhs_1.9 //

tasmat karmaphalam matva pramadasya ca varjanam /
sreyase kriyate buddheretat sukhamanuttamam // dhs_1.10 //

danasilavato nityam sarvasattvanukampinah /
siddhayanti sarvasastulyastasmacchilaparo bhavet // dhs_1.11 //

kasya karyasiddhīh bhavati?

maitrikarunayuktasya gatakamksasya dehinah /
paranugrahayuktasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.12 //

santustasyapramattasya sarvasattvahitaisinah /
ragadvesavimuktasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.13 //

mitramitraprahnasya samacittasya dehinah /
apayagatibhinnasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.14 //

evam ca tasya dhirasya dharmadanaratasya ca /
matsaryersyapramuktasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.15 //

samvarasthasya santasya gurupujaratasya ca /
karyakaryavidhijñasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.16 //

asathasyatidaksasya priyavakyasya nityasah /
dhyanaadhyayanasaktasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.17 //

desakalavidhijñasya sadhyasadyam vijanatah /
sakyopayavidhijñasya karyasiddhirdhruvam sthita // dhs_1.18 //

krodhadivijayasadhanamukhena dharmatasvarupanirupanam

akrodhena hatah krodhah ksamaya krurata jita /
dharmena nirjito 'dharmah prabhaya vijitam tamah // dhs_1.19 //

satyadeh prasamsa

mrsavakyam satyahatam paisunyam ca samadhina /
parusyam mardava jitam abaddham bandhana jitam // dhs_1.20 //

pranatipto maitrya ca steyam danaih sada jitam /
ayonisomanaskaro yonijena sada jitah // dhs_1.21 //

avidya vidyaya jita divasena tatha ksapa /
suklapaksena ca krsnapakso (hi) sarvaso jitah // dhs_1.22 //

mithyakamesvavijito buddhaya tattvavicaraya /
aryastangena margena yonijena sada jitah // dhs_1.23 //

vaisaradyaiscaturbhisca kadarya jitameva tat /
vismrtisca hata smrtya ksanenatmanameva ca // dhs_1.24 //

aranyavasaniyatairjita ragavasa narah /
meruna parvata jita (vrksena) vanamalika // dhs_1.25 //

samudrena jita sarve tirtha (hi) jalasambhavah /
adityatejovijita sarve ca grahatarakah // dhs_1.26 //

nitya jita anityena daridrayam danasampada /
sathyam na mardava jitam satyenantiko hatah // dhs_1.27 //

bhutena nirjito 'bhuto vahnina tarusampadah /
pipasa vijita toyairjighitsa bhojanaistatha // dhs_1.28 //

viryaprasamsa

simhena vijitah sarve mrgah sattvadhikasca ye /
santapena maheccha ca jita nityam prakirtyate // dhs_1.29 //

daya prasasyate nityamadaya naiva sasyate /
viryena nirjitam sarva kausidyam mohavardhanam // dhs_1.30 //

tattvadarsipuruprasamsa jñanadhikaih sada dantaih
purusaistattvada(rsi)bhih /
vijitah krurakarmano mithyavadadhika narah // dhs_1.31 //

buddhena nirjitah sarve tirthyah kutilavadinah /
asura vijita devairdharmateyam vyavasthita // dhs_1.32 //

// iti jitavargah prathamah //

(2) dharmopadesavargah

guruh kidrgbhavet?

yo hi desayate dharma ksemam nirvanagaminam /
sa sarvabandhanacchetta gururbhavati dehinam // dhs_2.1 //

chittva mohamayam pasam yo hi desayate sivam /
sanmargadesakah prokto durmargavinivarakah // dhs_2.2 //

dharmasya pravaratvam yena dharmena manujastaranti bhavasagaram /
saddharmaprabarah prokto na dharmo laukiko hi sah // dhs_2.3 //

ksetranimani catvari vidyante yasya dehinah /
tasyedam saphalam janma kathitam margadesakaih // dhs_2.4 //

sakalendriyatam prapya labdhva buddhasya sasanam /
yo na dharmarato martyah sa pascadanutapyate // dhs_2.5 //

yamasayujyam vyasaktamanasam nityam nityam kamagavesinam /
putradaraprasaktanamantako 'bhyeti dehinam // dhs_2.6 //

cittasya vasikaranam sankalpadosamanasam taistairdosaih
samakulam /

cittam nayatyupayena cittabaddha hi dehinah // dhs_2.7 //

durdamasyaticandasya siddhiprepsorvisesatah /

na cittasya vasam gacchet satrubhutam hi tannnam // dhs_2.8 //

sasrutena sudistena bhavitenapyanekekah /

dharmena samyate cittam jalineva yatha hayah // dhs_2.9 //

saddharmasravanaphalam saddharmasravanam krtva papad viramate
puman /

sreyase pratipattim ca nityamevopapadyate // dhs_2.10 //

saddharmasravanam krtva manah prahaladamrcchati /

kusalam casya sumahat sandhane sampratiksate // dhs_2.11 //

srutva bhavati dharmatma srutva papam na kurvate /

srutva karmaphalam jñatva nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_2.12 //

srutva vedayate dharmatma srutva buddhah prasidati /

srutva dharmam vimoksaya yatate pandito narah // dhs_2.13 //

dharmalaksanatattvajñah srutva bhavati manavah /

tasmacchrutva prayatnena buddhah karya prayatnatah // dhs_2.14 //

srutva samsaravimukham katham sugatadesitam /

prahaya trsnam vividham prayati padamavyayam // dhs_2.15 //

caturvidham pratyayitam dharmanam codamavyayau /

srutva tam jñayate sarva puman sraddhavibhavitah // dhs_2.16 //

skandhayatanadhatunam yadetallaksanadvayam /

srutva tajjñayate sarva tasmacchrutaparoh bhavet // dhs_2.17 //

prabala ye trayo dosah sarvasamsarabandhanah /

te pranasyantyesena saddharmasravanena vai // dhs_2.18 //

pravrtterlaksanam krtsnam nivrttescapyasesatah /

srutimamstat prajanati tasmacchrutamanuttamam // dhs_2.19 //

mrtiyukalopapannasya vedanartasya dehinah /

na vyatha srutamalambya svalpapi hrdis jayate // dhs_2.20 //

samyagjñanena ye dagdhah klesavrksah samantatah /

na tesamudbhavo bhuyah kadacidupalabhyate // dhs_2.21 //

apramadavidagdham hi srutam sarva sukhodayam /

sreyasasva srutam mulam tasmacchrutaparoh bhavet // dhs_2.22 //

saddharmasravanam srutva vrddhamscopasya panditah /

prayatanuttamam sthanam jaramaranavarjitam // dhs_2.23 //

dharmena vartate srutva dukkhanmucyeta vai yatha /

srutva bhavati maitryatma tasmacchreyah param srutam // dhs_2.24 //

kayavanmanasam buddhih srutva bhavati dehinam /
tasmat sadbuddhikamo yastena srotavyamadarat // dhs_2.25 //

srutva bhavam samasritya drdhaviryaparakramam /
taranti purusasturna tribhava vipulam mahat // dhs_2.26 //

srutva yah purusah sarvairdhanavanabhijayate /
asrutarthadhanairyuktam daridram prahustam budhah // dhs_2.27 //

saddharmanasaphalam

saddharmadhananastasya guruna varjitasya ca /
viphalam jivitam cestam papairupahatasya ca // dhs_2.28 //

pramadadinamanistaphalasadhanatvam

pramadinah kusidastha papamitrasya dehinah /
jivitam nisphalam drstam bijamuptam yathosare // dhs_2.29 //

sastrapramanyam

srutadrstivirmuktamarthamahurvicaksanah /
na caksurbhyam vinirmuktamarthamityabhidhiyate // dhs_2.30 //

dharmasevanagrahah yo hi dharmo parityajya adharmamanutisthati /
sa bhaisajyam parityajya vyadhimevopasevate // dhs_2.31 //

sevatam sevatom pumsam dharmo bhavatyanekeśah /
varsanam samavayena yathodyanam pravardhate // dhs_2.32 //

iha vajrasane bhumirna samsare 'nyatha bhavet /
bodhicittasamutthanam bodhipraptistathottama // dhs_2.33 //

dharmacari prasantaatma kayotthayi samahitah /
avasyam subhabhagisyat sa pramadena vañcitat // dhs_2.34 //

jñānasevanagrahah tasmajjñānagunanmatva jñānam seveta
panditah /
nahyajñānena samyuktam puman kascit pratibhavet // dhs_2.35 //

dharmanusarini sraddha dharmanusarini sraddha yatha yati
sukhavaha /
satidurgatisanyakta vyasanesu mahad balam // dhs_2.36 //

pradipakalpa tamasi vyadhitanamivausadham /
arthanam netra bhuta sa daridranam mahadbalam // dhs_2.37 //

bhavadyairhriyamananam purvabhuta sukhavaha /
pramadadamattanam sa pramadavighatika // dhs_2.38 //

santapadaprapteh phalam sa hi yattatpadam santam
nirvanamunibhirvrtam /
tat prapayatyakhedena samyagjñānapurahsaram // dhs_2.39 //

// iti dharmopadesavargah dvitiyah //

(3) kayajugutsavargah

kayasya svarupanirupanam

satkarairvrhanairmasairapi sayyasanadibhih /
na svikartumayam kayah kadacit kenacit krtah // dhs_3.1 //

kayasya riputvam

krtaghnasyavidaksasya nityam randhrapraharinah /
kah kayasya riporatha papam kuryad vicaksanah // dhs_3.2 //

rogani tamanarthanam bahuna bhajanam tatha /
asucyangasya nikaram kayamityabhidhiyate // dhs_3.3 //

avijñeyam maranam jivitañca ksanikam

upasthitamavijñeyam maranam tattvacintakaih /
jivitam ca ksanadurdhvam na gacchati nirupyate // dhs_3.4 //

kayasya heyatvam

ayuskarmarthanirmanametam kayam tyajyayam /
api viddhastatha sete kasthalosthasamo bhuvi // dhs_3.5 //

ksane ksane 'pi kayo 'yam jiryate na nivartate /
tatha yauvanamadairbala muhayante (mugdhacetasa) // dhs_3.6 //

dhanadhanyamadairmattah kurvantyahitamatmanah /
tannasamupayatyevam sa ca papena dahayate // dhs_3.7 //

adharmikaninda

na manusya manusyaste yebhyo dharmo na rocate /
na marge ca sthitastattve nirvanapuragamike // dhs_3.8 //

manusyayoneh bhavasagarataranopayah

katham prapya hi manusyam sreyaśamalayam mahat /
na jñānaplavamaruhaya taranti bhavasagarat // dhs_3.9 //

jivanasya ksanikata

vidyudalatasadrsam gandharvanagaropamam /
sada tad yati rabhasam jivitam sarvadehinam // dhs_3.10 //

sarire na madam kuryat ksanike bhangure sada /
itvare capale 'sare jaramaranabhiruke // dhs_3.11 //

dhyayinannagatam hyetat sokaśamalayo mahan /
subhasubhanam ksetram ca sariramavadhiyate // dhs_3.12 //

saphalajivanarahasyam

jñānasiladayadanairyasya gatram vibhusitam /
tasya sattvaikasarasya sariram saphalam matam // dhs_3.13 //

dhatujñanat moksah

dhatunam marakat sarvamidam muktam kalevaram /
sariradhatu vicayat saksad bhavati netarat // dhs_3.14 //

sariradhatum yo muktva dhatusvanyesu rajyate /
sa dhatukatvasiksato duhkhenaiiva pramucyate // dhs_3.15 //

hiranyadhaturna tatha duhkhasantyai hi vartate /
sariradhatutattvajño yatha duhkhat pramucyate // dhs_3.16 //

dukkhad dukkhodayastena dukkhi na pariraksyate /
pravino rajacauradibhayaih sarvairupadrutam // dhs_3.17 //

tasmadanarthakam nityam duratastam vivarjayet /
varjanat sukhito dustasangrahad dukkhitah puman // dhs_3.18 //

sariradhatutattvajño dhatulaksanatattvavit /
dhyanaadhyanasamsakto dahati klesaparvatan // dhs_3.19 //

tasmaccharirajan dhatun panditah pratyaveksate /
tesam svalaksanam jñatva mokso bhavati dehinam // dhs_3.20 //

// iti kayajugupsavargastrtiyah //

(4) parivartavargah

kasya kalah parivartate

kamairevavitrnsasya trsnaya trsitasya ca /
cañcalendriyacittasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.1 //

anityadhyeyata yasya sukhasaktasya dehinah /
stridarsanena mattasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.2 //

jatimaranavasyasya mohitasya ca trsnaya /
balasya tu janasyasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.3 //

gaticarakabaddhasya udvegavasagasya ca /
pramadavisamudhasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.4 //

auddhatyadiprasaktasya gatrashobharatasya ca /
labhairatrpamanasah kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.5 //

pañcabandhanabaddhasya sadbhirvyamohitasya ca /
trailokyavidhimudhasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.6 //

vinipatanabhijñasya vitarkopahatasya ca /
janasya saktamanasah kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.7 //

tatkalaramaniyesu parinamahitesu ca /
kamesu saktamanasah kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.8 //

purvaduikhanabhijñasya divyasaukhyaratasya ca /
viprayoganabhijñasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.9 //

karmajalena baddhasya manasyeva vicestinah /
satpathat paribhrastasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.10 //

bhavadosanabhijñasya trsnaya mudhacetasah /
mohandhakaramagnasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.11 //

kamaikapasabaddhasya nihsahayasya dehinah /
deviganavimudhasyam kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.12 //

indriyad vyapakrstasya satpathabhramitasya ca /
traidhatukarasajñasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.13 //

samvarasamvarajñasya vyapadabahulasya ca /
nastasambuddhamargasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.14 //

hitahitavahirgasya karyakaryajadasya ca /
kridabala sadrsasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.15 //

nadiprastravanoccesu vanopavanabhumisu /
(sam)kridatatparasyasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.16 //

vimanagiriprstheshu dharmakaravanesu ca /
ramatah kamabhogesu kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.17 //

karmadharma vipakesu nirasaktasya dehinah /
kevalaharasaktasya kalo 'yam parivartate // dhs_4.18 //

sarirasthitasyapi sariranabhijñata

karmanayuh parisrantam traidhatukamidam sada /
bhramanti cakravannityam na ca vindanti balisah // dhs_4.19 //

jagatah dosanabhijñata

vinipatocchru yamayam yo namarohate jagat /
na ca dosavadheyatvam prakurvanti vimohitah // dhs_4.20 //

dhirasya kamaparivarjanam saukhyahetuh

etat (tu) paramam saukhyam yat kamaparivarjanam /
vitakamksasya dhirasya gatasokasya tapinah // dhs_4.21 //

muninam caramapadapraptiphalam

tadadimadhyanidhane kalyanam ksemamuttamam /
yad prapyamunayah srantascaranti vigatajvarah // dhs_4.22 //

dukhahetavah kamah

satkamajam bhavet saukhyam vinipatagatam tu tat /
na hi kamavisesam ca kiñcid dukkhavipakajam // dhs_4.23 //

tasmat kamesu matiman na lubhyet kathañcana /
te hi samsaradukhanam hetubhutah sudarunah // dhs_4.24 //

vanopavanasaillesu padmakaravanesu ca /
vibhrantastrsnaya balah patanti saha daivataih // dhs_4.25 //

subhakarmasakteh upadesah

kañcanesu (ca) sailesu vaiduryasikharesu ca /
kseyate hi subham karma yatasva saha daivataih // dhs_4.26 //

kalpavrkxesu ramyesu nadiprastravanesu ca /
caratastaih subham ksinam yatasva saha daivataih // dhs_4.27 //

bhumibhagesu ramyesu ratnakaravanesu ca /
na subham te sada cirna yatasva saha daivataih // dhs_4.28 //

pañcatmakena viryena manahprahaladakarina /
hatasya gatakalasya yatasva saha daivataih // dhs_4.29 //

devanam hitanabhijñata

kamam samsakta manasairnityam visayatatparaih /
na jñayate hitam devairyadamantrahitam bhavet // dhs_4.30 //

devaninda

alpasistamidam punyam cyavanam samupasthitam /
gantavyamanyatra suraih sukarmaphalabhojibhih // dhs_4.31 //

ye nityam subhasamsaktah kurvanti va subham sada /
tesam visadrso heturmurkhanam hi vivartate // dhs_4.32 //

ke mrtyum pratiksante

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
subhasilatamo 'jñanah sarvada na parayanah // dhs_4.33 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
ye na karmavipakasya jñanam rosavadhe ratah // dhs_4.34 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
prajñapayanti na sama strsnagniparivaritah // dhs_4.35 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
viprayogakrtam duhkham ye na pasyanti darunam // dhs_4.36 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
strijanasaktahrdaya na vindanti punarbhavam // dhs_4.37 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
vipattivyadhisokebhyo nodvijanti kathañcana // dhs_4.38 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
ye papamitrasamsarga prakurvanti maharusam // dhs_4.39 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
bhavitam cetasa yairna na ca tattvapavesita // dhs_4.40 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
yena sarvasvavasthasu samsarabhayabhiravah // dhs_4.41 //

bhuktva mrtyum pratiksante te janah kamamohitah /
karyakaryesu ye nityam na subhasitacetasa // dhs_4.42 //

bhuktvā mrtyum pratiksante te janāh kamamohitah /
ye nā tattvadhīyo nityam sarvabhūtahite ratah // dhs_4.43 //

bhuktvā mrtyum pratiksante te janāh kamamohitah /
ye sarīra sukharthena dharmā himsanti mohitah // dhs_4.44 //

pāṇḍitalakṣaṇam

ekāntamanasā nityam subham karyam prayatnatah /
asubham ca sādā varjyametat pāṇḍitalakṣaṇam // dhs_4.45 //

vinīpatasādhanāni

ksayam yatam ca yat silam sprstvā yāh samupagatah /
pramadavañcīto 'vāsyam vinīpato bhavīsyati // dhs_4.46 //

visayīnah parivartanasīlata nā tu visayanam

gata gacchanti yasyanti devesascaiva sarvatah /
tīsthanti sikhare rāmye nānaratnavibhūsite // dhs_4.47 //

vaiduryāsikhara rāmyastathānye vānamalīnah /
visayastadrsa eva jānastu parivartate // dhs_4.48 //

vānopavanarāmyāni bhūmībhagāni sarvasah /
tīsthāntyaṅvīkālānyeva jānastu parivartate // dhs_4.49 //

vaiduryāmayānālāni kāñcanāni vīsasatah /
pādmakarāni tānyeva jānastu parivartate // dhs_4.50 //

sarāmsī sarīto rāmyah pakṣīsaṅghairnīrantaram /
tathāivāvīkāla hyete jānastu parivartate // dhs_4.51 //

vīmānāni rāthascaiva hārmīyāni ca tathāiva ca /
tīsthāntyaṅvīkāla hyete jānastu parivartate // dhs_4.52 //

parivartanam lokasya visayairvañcītasya ca /
tathāpi nāmālokasya nodvego hrđī jāyate // dhs_4.53 //

abhyāsena khārī bhūtam cīttam samsaracarinam /
yena mānye mahad duḥkham hrđāye nāiva vartate // dhs_4.54 //

sulīkena yathā baddhah pasavo grhapañjare /
ekaikāso vīnāsyanti sesanam nāsti sambhramah // dhs_4.55 //

sukhāya kāmīnameva īyam bhūmīravasthīta /
cyūtascaivopapānnasca tathāmi balīсах surah // dhs_4.56 //

visayonmukhaṇam marānānabhījñātvam

pramadāya hatah sattva mrtyuh kṣānikaduḥkhadah /
nāvabuddhāyanti marānam pasuvad vītasambhramah // dhs_4.57 //

te pascad dirghamānasah kalāsyā vāsāmagatah /
pascattapamāyo vānīrdhāksyate nīspratīksayah // dhs_4.58 //

darūnam nīspratīkaramāvāsyam rūpādēhīnam /

maranam kalavasagam tad viditvagamam caret // dhs_4.59 //

viprayogantah sarve samyogah

samagamah priyaloke viyogascapriyah sada /
samyogo viprayoganto dharmateyam sanatana // dhs_4.60 //

ksane lave muhurte ca divaratrau tathadhvani /
maranam cintayed dhirastasya nasti pratikriya // dhs_4.61 //

gatakalmasa eva santimadhigacchanti

smrtimagnyam prasamsanti yesam maranasambhava /
sreyasaikaparam santi prayantim gatakalmasah // dhs_4.62 //

mrtyorarthamanusmrtya doso 'yam kasya sammatah /
nirdosam hi manah sarvam santam bhavati nityasah // dhs_4.63 //

tathagataih apramadaparam sresthamuktam

apramadaparam sresthamidamuktam tathagataih /
yanmrtiyoh smaranam nityamasubhanam ca varjanam // dhs_4.64 //

// iti parivartavargascaturthah //

(5) anityatavargah

sukham ksayantam

ksayantam hi sukham sarva na sukham vidyate dhruvam /
samsrjenna sukham tasmad yadicchet sukhamatmanah // dhs_5.1 //

mrtiyuh sarvanapi akarsati

gacchatam tisthatam caiva hasatam kridatamapi /
avisahyo mahavego mrtiurnasyati darunah // dhs_5.2 //

na tatstha mihamutra yatrasau pratipadyate /
tathapi nama sammudha janayitva vasamgatah // dhs_5.3 //

(na balam na yuvanam va) na sthavirameva va /
grhasthamagrastham va yadasau napakarsati // dhs_5.4 //

sukhitam dukhitam vapi gunavantam tathaiva ca /
vratasthamavratastham va yadasau napakarsati // dhs_5.5 //

duhsilam silavantam ca (daninam ca tathottamam) /
rajanam cottamam capi yadasau napakarsati // dhs_5.6 //

daivam va narakam vapi tiryakṇica pratājam tatha /
pramattamapramattam va yadasau napakarsati // dhs_5.7 //

kamadhatupapannam va rupadhatau sthitaṇica yah /
arupyadhathupapannam va yadasau napakarsati // dhs_5.8 //

karmapasō jaradando vyadhidando mahavanam /
raktopamo mrtiyurayam sattvanadaya gacchati // dhs_5.9 //

evamvidhe pratibhaye mrtyau paramadarune /
(upasthite pravartante) surah kamavimohitah // dhs_5.10 //

patanantam sarvasukham santyajet

yad dukkham cyavamanasya devalokat surasya ca /
narake yadbhavam dukkham viprayogapurahsaram // dhs_5.11 //

visamaksikasamyuktam yathannam capi (sobhanam) /
(tato) devagatam saukhyam patanantam visarjayet // dhs_5.12 //

ksinapunyasya dinasya svadarairvarjitasya ca /
yad dukkham cyavamanasya tasyaupamyam na vidyate // dhs_5.13 //

sukrtaksinamandasya dvipasyeva gatattvisah /
samyati devasya yaddukham mahaddukham prajayate // dhs_5.14 //

devasyapi cyavanam

trsnavisayavrddhasya sokopahatacetasah /
mandavagdehacestasya devasya cyavanad bhayam // dhs_5.15 //

dukkhasya visayataratvam

yatha yatha sukhasvadaha kama paramavañcakah /
(tatha) tatha bhavatyeva tesam dukkham mahattaram // dhs_5.16 //

yatamanasya yad dukkham devalokan prajayate /
tasyantarena narakam kalam narhati sodasim // dhs_5.17 //

cyavanantam devalokam maranantam tada bhuvi /
drstva dukkham (bhavatyeva sreyase kriyatam manah) // dhs_5.18
//

saukhyam patanantam

patanantam sada saukhyam nasti lokasya nityajah /
tad buddhva karanam sarva sreyase kriyatam manah // dhs_5.19 //

sarva dukkhantam

sarve ksayanta nicaya patananta samucchrayah /
samyoga viprayoganta maranantam hi jivitam // dhs_5.20 //

jatasya maranam nityam na tasyastiti nityata /
na bhutaravitanena trisu dhatusu drsyate // dhs_5.21 //

garbhameke vinasyanti tathaike sutikagrhe /
parisarpañcakaike tathaiva (ca vinasvarah) // dhs_5.22 //

maranam dhruvam

udayastam ca gamanam bhaskarasya pradrsyate /
tatha jatasya sarvasya sthitam maranamagratah // dhs_5.23 //

sarva sukham ksayantam

ksyantam hi sukham sarva yo na vindati mohadhiih /
sa pascanmarane prapte (dukhaya janibhagbhavet) // dhs_5.24 //

kusalam karya(karanam kusali ca) priyah sada /
sukham hi dharmacaranam kathayanti manisinah // dhs_5.25 //

anityamadhravam sarva pariname katuh sada /
samsarah kathito buddherhetustattvavicarane // dhs_5.26 //

devah sukhapramatta ye tesam sukhamasasvatam /
cyavamanasya ca yaddukham devalokat surasya hi // dhs_5.27 //

tasyopamanam naivasti narakannarakam hi tat /
kimete navabudhyante patanantam sada sukham // dhs_5.28 //

ajaramaravallokam pasyanti sukhamohitah /

cyutyupapattimallokah samkhya tasya na vidyate /
na codvijanti purusastrsnaya parivañcitah // dhs_5.29 //

abhiyati sada janma tvaritam yati yauvanam /

samyogo viprayogasca sajjah paridrsyate /
vimudha nanupasyanti visayaih parivañcitah // dhs_5.30 //

trsnavivasa devah cyavanti

cyavanti devah vivasastrsnaya parimohitah /
sa bhumistani padmani vanani vividhani ca // dhs_5.31 //

sarvapadarthanamapataramaniyatvam

sikharagrani ramyani ratnavanti mahanti ca /
saramsi nadyo vividha ratnapasanabhusitah // dhs_5.32 //

vrksa vicitrakusumah panktibhirvividhah sthitah /
harmyagrani ca ramyani ratnavanti mahanti ca // dhs_5.33 //

kalpavrksa hemamaya kecidvaidurya nirmalah /
rajatastapaniyasca vimisra vararohinah // dhs_5.34 //

bhramarairupagitasca vibhanti kamalakarah /
vibhusanani ramyani devarhani ca sarvatah // dhs_5.35 //

sarva ksanikam

sarvametat tathavasti janastu parivartate /
mayabudbudaphenabham gandharvanagaropamam // dhs_5.36 //

sukham sarvasya devasya trsnaya vañcitasya hi /
sa vinasya janam sarva bhramayitva bhavarnave // dhs_5.37 //

trснаiva dukhamulam

trсна visagnisadrsa lokanamatra tisthati /
avitṛpta kamabhogairapi tapta sukhodbhava // dhs_5.38 //

kalanalena nirdagdha kva te devaganah gatah /
sarvathadhigata yeyam trsna lokavitanvini // dhs_5.39 //

yaya vimohita devah kalasya vasamagatah /
devasura nara yaksa narake yanti jangamah // dhs_5.40 //

kalapasayojitam traidhatukamidam

gacchanti vivasah sarve kalapasam durasadam /
traidhatukamidam sarva kalapasena yojitam // dhs_5.41 //

trsnavimohitah maranam na pasyanti

na ca pasyanti vivasastrsnamohena mohitah /
anena hi yatha devah sataso 'tha sahastrasah // dhs_5.42 //

gatah kalagninirdagdha visayairdhanasambhavaih /
parasya drsyate maranamatmano naiva drsyate // dhs_5.43 //

pascatte vyasane prapte vindante dukkhamatmanah /
pramadakalusam ceto visayabhiratam sada // dhs_5.44 //

na vindanti dhruvam mrtyum dehinam sahajasthitam /
sukhottaramanasasya pramadabhiratasya ca // dhs_5.45 //

mrtyusainyamupaitidam pramathi visasannibham /
na mantrausadhakarmani na deva nasurastatha // dhs_5.46 //

kalapasabaddhasya na ko 'pi trata

kalapasena baddhasya trataro na bhavanti te /
rajasa gunthitam vaktram atmano naiva vindati // dhs_5.47 //

trsnaya heyatve hetuh

praptescyavanabhuto 'yam mrtyuh pascad bhavisyati /
lolupasya sada yatnairavitrptasya trsnaya // dhs_5.48 //

sahasabhyeti maranam yannadrstam sukharthinam /
ayam tavagraho dukkham mrtyuna presito mahan // dhs_5.49 //

asmadanantaram mrtyurbhavisyati sudarunah /
mahagirivaradasmad vanopavanabhusitat // dhs_5.50 //

baddhanara visayaga svakarmaphalabhoginah /

kridaviharinastavat kvacit trsnasukham na hi /
tarsyaya trsnaya mudhah patanti vivasa bhuvi // dhs_5.51 //

dhumasyanantaram vahniryatha bhavati nityasah /
tatha cyavanalingasya prsthatascyavanam sthitam // dhs_5.52 //

jatya jatya dhruvam mrtyuscarogye sati ruk sthita /
sampattau vyanapraptiyauvane sahaja jara /
sarvaih priyairviyogasca na samyogo dhruvam sthitah // dhs_5.53 //

dharmatayah mahattvam

dharmateyam sadaloke samyagbuddhena desita /
ubhayasya ksayo naso janasyo parivartate // dhs_5.54 //

jatau satyam yatha mrtyuravasyam sthita eva hi /
ksiyate sukrtam karma ayumsi ksanikani hi // dhs_5.55 //

samvaradikam bhajadhvam

samvara dharmavinaye bhajadhvam purusottamah /
abhyeti yauvanam sarvam jivitam canugacchati // dhs_5.56 //

sarvasya nasasalitvam

nasyanti sarvada sarva ma pramade manahrtha /
na nityam labhyate svargo na nityam ksanasampada // dhs_5.57 //

yasya yavannabhipatanam tavat ksipram (pra)yujiyatam /
(tasya jate hi patane tat prayogo vrtha bhavet) // dhs_5.58 //

ayam sa hi drumavano nanaratnavibhusitah /
latagahvarasamcchannah padmakaravibhusitah // dhs_5.59 //

jambunadamayaissuddhaih prasadaih ratnacitritaih /
nanavidhaih prastravanairlatahirupasobhitah // dhs_5.60 //

karmasaksijanasyasya bhitva gaganamucchritah /
kalpagnivirato meruh sarvatha na bhavisyati // dhs_5.61 //

kim punarye surastatra phenabudbudasannibhah /
utpadyante vinasanti pramadadamohitah // dhs_5.62 //

sukhaduhkhamanantam ca svecchakamaphalodbhavam /
devalokad yatha devah patanti narake punah // dhs_5.63 //

tad dukkham paramam katu

sariramanasaiduhkhairvidyamanesu sarvatah /
na tacchakyam pramatte syat taddukham paramam katu // dhs_5.64 //

viyogaduhkham dukkhanamagratah paripathyate /
taccadevagatau nityamagratah sampravartate // dhs_5.65 //

sarvapriyairmanapaisca viprayogo bhavisyati /
na ca devah prapasyadhvam maranantam hi jivitam // dhs_5.66 //

cyutikale tu samprapte vihvalendriyacetasa /
janidhvam tatparam dukkham yadavasyam bhavisyati // dhs_5.67 //

sarvam ksanikam

akalacakrapratimam gandharvanagaropamam /
tribhave sambhavam sarva phenabudbudasannibham // dhs_5.68 //

yah phenarasau sammudhah kuryacchadanasamstaram /
sa mudhah samskrte kuryadabhisvadam bhramatmakam // dhs_5.69 //

mrtyumahima

na deva na nara yaksa nasura garudastatha /
trayante mrtyusamaye karmana paritapyatam // dhs_5.70 //

yavannayati samaye mrtyurajah sudarunah /
tavattu sukrtam karya ma pascata paritapyatha // dhs_5.71 //

yadbhutamajam saukhyam prakrtam visayodbhavam /
mrtyukale samutpanne tisthanti na budharsama // dhs_5.72 //

kim karisyanti saukhyani kim striyah kiñcabandhavah /
mrtyuna hriyamanasya devalokat samantatah // dhs_5.73 //

sthirasta bhumayah sarva vanopavanabhusitah /
mrtyurajjva vibaddhasca tvantu kalena niyase // dhs_5.74 //

akase jalada yadvada vayuna samudiritah /
samslistasca viyujyante samsare praninastatha // dhs_5.75 //

rtau rtau yatha puspamagatairdrsyate naraih /
vyatite tu rtau sarve pratiyanti yathagatah // dhs_5.76 //

yatha kale samutpanne modante sukrtaih surah /
vyatite tu subhe kale pratiyanti yathagatah // dhs_5.77 //

rtau rtau yatha vrkse parnajayate 'nekasah /
vyatite tu subhe kale siryate tat samantatah // dhs_5.78 //

yatha parnopamadetanna saukhyamabhayam bhava /
siryate satatam saukhyam nasaukhyam vidyate dhruvam // dhs_5.79 //

prabrtkale yatha varsamakase na nivartate /
tatha saukhyamidam sarva gacchati na nivartate // dhs_5.80 //

barhinam ca yatha nado vayuna samudiritah /
sruyate tatpranasaya tatha saukhyamidam smrtam // dhs_5.81 //

yatha hi jvalane ksiptam dhruvam kalam pradahayate /
tatha vahanyupamah kalah kasthavaccaratam smrtah // dhs_5.82
//

agatasca gatascaike sataso 'tha sahastrasah /
samvego na bhavatyesa trsnaya mohitastatha // dhs_5.83 //

yatha yatha mahasaukhyam svayam bhogo yatha yatha /
tatha tatha mahad dukkham patanantodbhavam dhruvam // dhs_5.84 //

jatyadi dukkhaparampara

jatirdukhka jara dukkha maranam dukkhameva ca /
priyaisca saha visleso dukkhasyaisa parampara // dhs_5.85 //

mrtyuna na bibhet

ekasya patanam drstva katham nodvijate janah /
mamapi patanam hyetat sarvapapairbhavisyati // dhs_5.86 //

yah pasyati bhayam durat pratipattau ca vartate /
(sa)mprapte mrtyusamaye na vibheti gatavyathah // dhs_5.87 //

vibhujyamano daunaisca mrtyuh svajanabandhavaih /
yaddukham mrtyusamaye tanna sakyam prabhasitum // dhs_5.88 //

patanantam hi maranam patamano yatha girih /
nispratyantikam balavat purusanapakarsati /
samslisyate mahavegah samprahari ca sarvada // dhs_5.89 //

tam jñatva ma pramadesu stubadhvam devasattamah /
samslesayati vislesam yauvane ca sada jara // dhs_5.90 //

jivite ca sada mrtyuh padametata sada sthitam /
anityenagninavasyam dagdhabyo yatra gocarah // dhs_5.91 //

kalpante kim punardeva ye phenakadalisamah /
na tadasti bhavet kiñcid yad jñanam samskrtam calam // dhs_5.92 //

yannityam (ca) sukham va syadetatsthanam na vidyate /
upasthitamiva jñeyam maranam sarvajantubhih // dhs_5.93 //

yasmat tasya pratikarah sarvopayairna sakyate /
rupam ksanikametesam vayo 'pi ksanikam tatha // dhs_5.94 //

ksiyate ca tatha saukhyam na ca buddhayantyamedhasah /
yada tat sarvametesamanekam subhalaksanam // dhs_5.95 //

janmatah kalacakrena paripataya vinasitam /
tathavaitat pura nastamanekasatalaksanam // dhs_5.96 //

tathaitadapi janmaisam mrtyurajo harisyati /
pramadamanasam hyesam nityam sukhaviharinam // dhs_5.97 //

nidhanaya kalapaso 'yamabhyeti sukhanasakah /
sukharogyabalapranapriyavislesakarakah // dhs_5.98 //

balavanmrtyurajo 'sau samipamupasarpati /
yah samipagato hyesam pramattanamanekasah // dhs_5.99 //

sukhanasah suniscitah

jivitam saha saukhyena tvaritam nasayisyati /
dirghakalamidam dhvastam pramadapahatah surah // dhs_5.100 //

navabuddhayanti mohandhah saukhyena pratibodhitah /
yada hinaprabhahyete vihvalendriyacetasah // dhs_5.101 //

yamalokam patisyanti tada jñanasya tatphalam /
jiyate bata kalo 'yam ksanikam ca yatha sukham // dhs_5.102 //

tathapi raktamanaso navabuddhayantyacaksusah /
ramyad ramyataram yanti nityam sukhaviharinah // dhs_5.103 //

prayasyanti yatha hayete mrtyurajo harisyati /
jara jatvivipattinam yo na mudho visidati // dhs_5.104 //

sa pascat mrtyusamaye tapyate (hinacetasa) /
sukham devesu samprapya (tadetad) gunasammatam // dhs_5.105 //

krtahutam vinasantam ksanikam jivitam calam /
yatha hi yad vinasantam tathaisamapi jivitam // dhs_5.106 //

acirenapi kalena bhavisyati na samsayah /
yavannayati maranam yavad buddhiranavila // dhs_5.107 //

manasa dharmaratih karya

tavaddharmaratam dharya manobalena dhimata /
sarvajivitanasaya sarvasaukhyaksayaya ca // dhs_5.108 //

priyaviyogah niscitah

sarvapriyaviyogaya mrtyurasrayameti ca /
tasminnapte mahadhyane mrtyuh paramadarunah // dhs_5.109 //

nanyat tranamrte dharmat tasmad dharmarato bhavet /
upapannasya devasya ya priturupapadyate // dhs_5.110 //

nasau cyavanaduhkhasya kalamarhati sodasim /
mrtyukale samutpanne na kascit kasyacit tatha // dhs_5.111 //

sarvasya nasatvam

na ca gacchantimapyekam padamekam hi gacchati /
yada jatam tadaramya naro mrtyuparayanah // dhs_5.112 //

nanamohaparitastu bhayametanna vidyate /
yada te cyavanam prapte bhavabhogakaram param // dhs_5.113 //

tada vindati mudhatma yad bhayam mrtyujam mahat /
visayoragasandasta trsna visavimohita // dhs_5.114 //

na vindanti sada devascyavanante mahad bhayam /
cyavanti ca tatha dukhamutpadayanti dehinam // dhs_5.115 //

yathopapattiscyavanam devanam samprajayate /
karmavayusamudbhrantam prayogena ca dukkhitam // dhs_5.116 //

purusam nayate mrtyuravasam (sukhavañcitam) /
na mataro na pitaro na mitrani na bandhavah // dhs_5.117 //

sahayatam vrajantiyam purusam kalacoditam /
asahayo janascayam janah prakrtivañcitah // dhs_5.118 //

mana eva pasabandhanam

kevalam tu manahpasairbandhanairbadhyate janah /
na janah svajanasceha trata bhavati kasyacita // dhs_5.119 //

grhita iva kesesu mrtyuna dharmamacaret
mrtyukale samutpanne svajano 'pi yatha janah /
yastvam pasyasi devanam sukhametanmahodayam // dhs_5.120 //

tat prasahyamahadevo mrtyurajo harisyati /
tvaritam yati janmedam na ca vindati balisah // dhs_5.121 //

pascattu vyanane prapte prativindanti dukkhinah /
yadi dukkhadbhayam tvaritam yadi mrtyubhayasca yah // dhs_5.122 //

dharme hi kriyatam buddhirevam sukhamavapsyatha /
vinasantam sada saukhyamanityam sarvatasalam // dhs_5.123 //

devatvam patanantam

sarvadevakrtam saukhyam na ca vindanti mohitah /
abhutva ca cyavantye bhutvavasyam hi cancalah // dhs_5.124 //

devah patanabhavaya dharmateyam vyavasthita /
pramattah kamabhogesu ye devascalamanasah // dhs_5.125 //

na pasyanti surastivram vyanantam hi jivitam /
yadaiva jayate devastadaiva maranaya sah // dhs_5.126 //

sreyase matih karttavya

divasante yatha ratriravasyam pratipadyate /
divasam jivitam proktam ratrih sthanmaranopama // dhs_5.127 //

tasmad tadubhayam jnatva sreyase kriyatam manah /
tadetadartha nram hi striragavasavartinam // dhs_5.128 //

tadistam mrtyusainyena prasahyamavamarditam /
bhavabhavadibhirmudhan vancaiyitva striyo naran // dhs_5.129 //

prayanti mrtyusamaye svakarmaphalabhoginah /
padmopavanasailesu nadinam nirjharesu ca // dhs_5.130 //

bahusah kridanam krtva kupayabhigatah priyah /
avasyambhavi maranamavasyam ca viyogita // dhs_5.131 //

tathapi nama purusa nityam ragavaanugah /
sukhitam dukkhitam va(pi) jirnamanyatra yauvanam // dhs_5.132 //

mrtyurajo 'vamardati

duskulinam kulinam va mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
surupam va virupam va balavantam tathabalam // dhs_5.133 //

sanatham nastanatham va mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
rajanam va tatha mrtyuh grhinam va tatha yatim // dhs_5.134
//

kruram va mrdukam vapi mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
nirdhanam va daridram va sagunam nirgunam tatha // dhs_5.135 //

striyam va purusam vapi mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
pravasinam grhastham va jale vapi sthalesthitam // dhs_5.136 //

sthitam va girisrngesu mrtyurajo 'vamardati /

jagarantam tatha suptam bhuñjanam va tatha sthitam // dhs_5.137 //

pramathi sarvalokasya mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
bhumistham (va) vimanastham videsastham tatha grhe // dhs_5.138 //

krakacah kalacakro 'yam mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
bhagyavantam tatha dhanya nistrisam (caiva) dharmikam // dhs_5.139 //

roginam svasthadeham va mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
candam susilinam capi kadarya dhaninam tatha // dhs_5.140 //

pramattamapramattam va mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
narakeyam tatha pretam tiryāṅco manujam tatha // dhs_5.141 //

anivrttabalotsaho mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
kamadhatau ca ye deva rupadhatau ca ye sthitah // dhs_5.142 //

tan sarvan hi pratibalan mrtyurajo 'vamardati /
arupyesu ca ye devah samapattinivesakah /
tan sarvanapi vai devan mrtyurajo 'vamardati // dhs_5.143 //

sarva vinasantam

yad jatam samskrtam kiñcid tad vinasantameva hi /
tannasti samskrtam kiñcid yasya naso ca vidyate /
mrtyorbalamidam jñatva kamadosam ca sarvatah // dhs_5.144 //

trsnaya vañcanam capi viramadhvam bhavarnavat /
tadaitad vyanam matva mrtyorapi calacalam // dhs_5.145 //

sudantam kriyatam cittam

sudantam kriyatam cittam yenedam bhramyate jagat /
vanopavanasailebhyo vimanebhyasca sarvatah // dhs_5.146 //

sarvadevah pacisyanti kalagnivinipatitah /
pramadamanaso mudha bhuyo visayajihimatah // dhs_5.147 //

trsnapasena sambaddha devah yasyanti durgatim /
rabhasam jivitam saukhyam prayati khalu dehinam // dhs_5.148 //

na ca vindanti vibudha jatyaandha iva satpatham /
jalabudbudasamkasam jivitam sarvadehinam // dhs_5.149 //

naditarangacapalam yauvanam vyativartate /
anitya (hi)katakseksapraduhkhastusitah surah // dhs_5.150
//

ragasya heyatvam

nirvayatavyaso dino dipah snehaksayadiva /
karmaksayapariksipto dvadasaro mahabalah // dhs_5.151 //

dharmacakro bhavatyesa nipati syanna cañcalah /
vicitravisayaramya anekasukhamanditah // dhs_5.152 //

kalagrasah sarve bhavanti

tusitah patanti vivasah kalasya vasamagatah /
kalasya vasamapanna yatha rohanti padapah // dhs_5.153 //

te punah kalamasadya bhavanti vigatatvisah /
yatha kalam samapadya bhavanti sukhitah surah // dhs_5.154 //

punastamaiva samsrtya patanti vivasa hi te /
karmakalam samasadya loko 'yam parivartate // dhs_5.155 //

sukham vrajati duhkham hi kalasya vasamagatah /
yadvrttam praksubham karma tacca dustamahodayam // dhs_5.156 //

tadidam bhuñjate svargam ksiyate ca tatah punah /
sahetukasya sarvasya ksanikasya visesatah // dhs_5.157 //

anityataparamarso nasau bhavati sarvatah /
ye bhavah samskrta nityah sarve te vipralobhinah // dhs_5.158 //

vipralobhya janam yati dharmateyam vyavasthita /
sighrasrota yatha nadyastatha saukhyam saririnam // dhs_5.159 //

ksanikam jivitam sarva na ca vindanti balisah /
jara vyadhisca mrtyusca vipattih karmasamksaye // dhs_5.160 //

bhavantyetani devanam nityanam kamacarinam /
nayurdhruvam bhavatyeva na saukhyam trisu dhatusu // dhs_5.161 //

na (ca) vindanti vivasa devah kamena mohitah /
varsadhara yathakase duhstha bhavati sarvatah // dhs_5.162 //

tatha saukhyamidam sarva varsadharopamam sada /
vayuna pamsavo yanti anyonya parighattitah // dhs_5.163 //

bhramyate gagane 'vasyastatha slesah saririnam /
suciramapi samramyam nityata nasti dehinam // dhs_5.164 //

acintyarthe saukhyamidam na ca vindanti balisah /
vateritam tu yat saukhyam vinasantam bhavisyati // dhs_5.165 //

sukhasya duhkhamisritatvam

vinasam naiva budhyanti kaminascittavañcitah /
duhkhamisram sukhamidam pracchannamiva vidyate // dhs_5.166 //

padmamalaparicchinnno visapurno yatha ghatah /
odanam visasammisram maranantam (hi) tat tatha // dhs_5.167 //

tatha saukhyamidam sarva tasmatah parivarjayet /
adau madhye tatha cante narakaya bhavisyati // dhs_5.168 //

utpadasthitibhanganī sarvani vastuni

utpadasthitabhngantam sarva samskrtamucyate /
sarva ca samskrtam saukhyam nanu bhattarameva tat // dhs_5.169 //

bhattarañca vilasasca (su)vyayaksanikam tatha /
sukham ca jivitam sarva tasmāt tat parivarjayet // dhs_5.170 //

adau madhye tatha cante sreyaśyeva manah sada /
sudantah suddhacitasya mrtyukale na sidati // dhs_5.171 //

maranasyavyambhavitvam

avyambhavi maranam priyasya ca viyogata /
na ca cintayatah kale visaye vipralobhinah // dhs_5.172 //

jaramaranacakram tamavisahyam sudarunam /
padapan devagan sattvan na ca buddhayantyaacsusah // dhs_5.173 //

sarvasya jatasya cyavanam bhavati

cyavamanasya devasya vikalendriyacetasah /
yad dukham sukaram tasya naupamyamiha vidyate // dhs_5.174 //

yatha yatha mahat saukhyam trsnopahatacetasah /
tatha tatha mahad dukham cyavamanasya duhsaham // dhs_5.175 //

krtva hi samskr̥tam karma na jñatva karmanah sthitiḥ /
mrtyukale samutpanne pascattapena dahayate // dhs_5.176 //

mrtyoh purvameva svahitamadheyam

yavannapyeti maranam yavacca kśanasampadah /
tavat svahitamadheyamesa margah sukhavahah // dhs_5.177 //

cyavanam devalokesu maranam narabhumisu /
viditva kah puman astham kuryatsopadrave bhavet // dhs_5.178 //

sarva vinasi

tailavartipranasena dipanaso yatha dhruvam /
karmakriya tatha kasya vinipatah suralayat /
bhittinaso yathavyasyam cittanaso dhruvamsthitah // dhs_5.179 //

karmanasattatha saukhyamavyasyam vinipadyate /
ksinapunyaḥ nipatyante devah sarve suralayat // dhs_5.180 //

anityataisam sarvesam sattvanam vinipatika /
mrtyuh pivati bhutani jara pivati yauvanam // dhs_5.181 //

vyadhiḥ pivati carogyaḥ na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
upapannah subahusah pratitascapyanekasah // dhs_5.182 //

jayate jiryate cayam cyavane copapadyate /
na ksano 'sti muhurto va parivartastathapi va // dhs_5.183 //

yatra mrtyurvilambena na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
upapannastu bahusah pratitascapyanekasah // dhs_5.184 //

yanna mrtyuvilambah syanna ca loko 'vabudhyate /
anityam jivitam sarva na vilambi ca yauvanam // dhs_5.185 //

sarvabhutanyanyani na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
ante kramena nasyanti bhavah ksanavilamvinah // dhs_5.186 //

sambaddhah karmasutrena na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
devakotisahastrani vanopavanasevinam // dhs_5.187 //

nimilitani kalena na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
pankabhavacara devah pramatta bhogatsrnaya // dhs_5.188 //

yasyanti vilayam sarve na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
phenabudbudasankasam svapnadravvyopamam sukham // dhs_5.189 //

ksayam prayati sikhram ca na ca loko 'vabudhyate /
sarvasya sarvatha sarvo vinaso niyato bhava // dhs_5.190 //

na ca balasya samsarannirvedamupapadyate /
na sarvah sarvatha sarva sarvopayaih prayatnasah /
samtrata bhavane prapte mrtyukale sudarune // dhs_5.191 //

mrtyurityabhidhiyate

vyucchetta sarvasaukhyanam duhkhanamakaro mahan /
vislesah sarvabandhanam mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.192 //

bhayopaneta bhutanam duhkhanamudadhah samah /
vyamohakartta buddhinam mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.193 //

sañchetta jivitanamindriyanam ca nasakah /
amrsyah sarvabhutanam mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.194 //

adhryah sarvabhutanamajeyah sarvakarmanam /
vinasah sarvasattvanam mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.195 //

avasyambhavi tattvanamantakam sarvadehinam /
nikayabhaganaso 'yam mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.196 //

sadeva yaksagandharvapisaragaraksasam /
kalacakravinasi (ca) mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.197 //

asamyami pramathi ca bahnivat sarvadehinam /
krurascavinivarttyasca mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.198 //

skandhayatananasasca arupyasyatha cetasa /
kaladharmo mahaveso mrtyurityabhidhiyate // dhs_5.199 //

sreyase matih karaniya na tu pramade
sa eva dha(ta)ve sikhram vinipataya dehinam /
sreyase kriyatam yatno ma pramadeh manah krthah // dhs_5.200 //

gatam jivanam nayati

yatha (hi sikhra) gamanam paksinam pavanasya va /
tatha sikhrataram yati jivitam sarvadehinam // dhs_5.201 //

gato nivartate vayurnivartante ca paksinah /
jivitam yanniruddham tu tasya nagamanam punah // dhs_5.202 //

drutam ksiyanti karmani drutamabhyeti cantakah /
avasyambhavi vislesam na ca vindanti devatah // dhs_5.203 //

anirvayo mahavegascatuhsatyani varhanah /
avasyambhavi balavanesa mrtyurupaiti ca // dhs_5.204 //

sruti pramadino devah sukkena parivañcitah /
na vindanti mahad dukkham yadavasyam bhavisyati // dhs_5.205 //

samskrtasya hi sarvasya samayasya visesatah /
vinaso bhavati (ca)sau dharmateyam bhava bhava // dhs_5.206 //

jarayauvananasaya prananasaya cantakah /
vipattibhutasaya sthita (vai) nasahetavah // dhs_5.207 //

evamvidhe mahaghore vyasane (vai) mahad bhaye /
pramadino hi yad devah nunamete ca cetanah // dhs_5.208 //

anagatabhayam yo hi pasyati jñanacaksusa /
sa pandita iti jñeyo viparitastu balisah // dhs_5.209 //

karmaksaye sukhasya nasah

vimudhamanasah sarve vañcitah svena cetasa /
karmaksaye tu nasyanti dipa snehavasadiva // dhs_5.210 //

anekavisayanam ca idam saukhyamanuttamam /
bhuktva karmaksayo bhuta vinipato bhavisyati // dhs_5.211 //

anityatvanavagamadadharmaratih
jalatarangacapalam jivitam yati dehinam /
na ca budbudanihsaramavagacchanti balisah // dhs_5.212 //

phenarasisciram tisthed upayaih katibhirnanu /
na tu devasciram tisthantyanityo bhavanamiti // dhs_5.213 //

lobhavasadeva mrtyorupeksha

krsyate bhuriyam sarva manujaih phalakamksibhih /
na ca samdrsyate mrtyurlabhasaktairapanditaih // dhs_5.214 //

ksane ksane vivardhante lobhasa mohite jane /
na ca vindanti samsarah ksiyamanah ksane ksane //
dhs_5.215 //

dandatraymentupasamharati

jaradando 'yamabhyeti yauvanantakaro nram /
arogyasaktinasaya vyadhidando 'yamagatah /
dandatraymentamidam ghoram sasurasuranasakam // dhs_5.216 //

abhyeti na ca mudho 'yam lokam pasyati balisah /
parasparam pralobhacca svajanam snehacañcalam // dhs_5.217 //

mohabaddhah mrtyum viyogam ca navagacchanti
gacchatyanyonyasamslisto mohabaddhe jane janah /

putrapautraprapautranam vasagascapi ye narah // dhs_5.218 //

karmaskandhasya dukkhavahatvam

sarve tena bhavisyanti tvam tu sangena badhyase /
jvitantakarah saturna visanko mahabalah // dhs_5.219 //

so 'vilambi mahavego mrtyureso 'bhyupaiti ca /
calacalavidhirjñeyah karmaskandhairnidarsitah // dhs_5.220 //

devadinam ksayo bhavati

devanagah (sa)gandharva pisacoragaraksasah /
na saktascyavane ksantam balam tasya tathagatam // dhs_5.221 //

tattvadarsako durgatim nadhigacchati

calacalavidhirjñeyah karmana tattvadarsakah /
aliptah papakairdharmairna sa gacchati durgatim // dhs_5.222 //

iti anityatavargah pañcamah

(6) apramadavargah

pramadaratasya na moksah

yah pramadarato janturnasau moksaya kalpate /
pramadavisamudhasya nirvanam durameva tat // dhs_6.1 //

na pramade manah karyam

na pramadesu badhyet pramadah satruruttamah /
pramadaparama devah patanti narake punah // dhs_6.2 //

svabhavatamimam jñatva dharmanamudayavyayam /
na pramade manah karya pramadavisamuttamam // dhs_6.3 //

pramadapramadayoh parasparavirodhitvam
apramado 'mrtaadam pramado mrtyunah padam /
apramatta na bhriyante pramattastu sadatmrtah // dhs_6.4 //

yatha visam tatha vahnih pramadah praninam tatha /
pramadonmaditah satvah dukhad dukham prayanti te // dhs_6.5
//

apramattah sadamartyah sarva prakramasamskrta /
prayanti paramam santi pramado yatra nasti hi // dhs_6.6 //

yah pramade rato janturna subhyanucestate /
tasya dharmavimudhasya kutah svargo bhavisyati? // dhs_6.7 //

pradam varjayed yasmat pradam visamuttamam /
apramatta na bhriyante pramattastu sadatmrtah // dhs_6.8 //

saubhagyam prapya yo martyah pramadesu ca vartate /
na pandita itikhyato viparitastu nanyatha // dhs_6.9 //

na pramadasya kalo hi harsasya na kathañcana /
vyamohajanacceto mrtyukale mahabale // dhs_6.10 //

pramadamukhena pramadavarnanam

harso dhumah pramado 'gnirdevan dahati naikasah /
visayairmohita mudha na ca vindantyacaksusah // dhs_6.11 //

avyucchinnani pasyanti samskarani ca dehinam /
yatha hi visayairmudha navagacchanti yaddvisah // dhs_6.12 //

tasmat pradam visavat kathayanti manisinah /
sukham na drsyate purva pradamandabuddhibhih // dhs_6.13 //

(yatha) pramadopakrtah prayanti narakam punah /
phale prapte pramado 'yam pascad santapyate vyatha // dhs_6.14 //

pramado 'narthakarah

sarvanarthakaro drstah pramadah panditaih naraih /
tatha ca kusalam prayo yah pradamam na sevate // dhs_6.15 //

duhkham yasya bhavedistam sa pradamam nisevatam /
na pramadaparah kascit kadacit sukhamapnuyat // dhs_6.16 //

pramadasunyanamacyutapadapraptih

pramadaviratah santo gacchanti padamacyutam /
na pramadaparah kascinnarake dukkhitannayet // dhs_6.17 //

yadi devah sahintimam ramante mandamedhasah /
tirascam hi suranam ca viseso naiva vidyate // dhs_6.18 //

pramadavasat devalokad patanti

pratyekam karmavaicitryam pramadaparamah surah /
navagacchanti patanam devalokad bhavisyati // dhs_6.19 //

sannikrstam sada dukkham patanam va bhavisyati /
devalokottara deva yatha syat sukhamatmanah // dhs_6.20 //

devalokam samasadya yah pramadesu raksate /
sa ksinasubhakarmantam cyavanante vibudhyate // dhs_6.21 //

ma pramadaparobhuyah pramado nocitah suraih /
pramadairdosavihatascyavanti tridasalayat // dhs_6.22 //

pramadavasagah purusah nasameti

dahyate purusah sarvah pramadena vimohitah /
sa pascad vigate tasmin pratyadesena raksyate // dhs_6.23 //

dosodbhavamimam bhumim pramadavrttasadvalam /
vicaranti sada mudhah surah satkrtamohitah // dhs_6.24 //

cañcala visamastivra pramadah kamahetavah /
na tesam visvased viro yasmat svapnopama hi te // dhs_6.25 //

kamah narakasya heturiti

na svapno narake hetuh kamah svapnasya hetukah /
tasmāt kamamimam muktva nityam sucaritam caret // dhs_6.26 //

apramadatsarva praptum saknoti

yatravaptam padam kṛtsnam suraiḥ kamavimohitaiḥ /
tat prapyate padam virairapramadaparairnaraiḥ // dhs_6.27 //

pramadamulasamsarah

pramadamulasamsaro devanamalayastatha /
ye pramadavisairmattaste magna bhavasankate // dhs_6.28 //

tamah pramadamulañca avidya hayapakarika /
andhakarena ye mudhastesam cakurna vidyate // dhs_6.29 //

pramadah mohatmakah

tejasa hi tatha mulairagnina na ca kathyate /
mohanam pravarastadvat pramadah parikirtyate // dhs_6.30 //
pramadanalatapta manasa tad vicestate /
muhayante yena te balah prayanti narakam punah // dhs_6.31 //

pramadonmaditah sukhamevanubhavati

pramadonmadita devastrividha ye calatmakah /
vivyogaduhkham vismrtya samyoge sukhakamksinah // dhs_6.32 //

patanantameva jivanam

upasthite mahaduhkhe patanante hi jivite /
pascad vahanti virasam patanantam sukham calam // dhs_6.33 //

samyogo viprayogantah patanantah sukham sada /
jarantam yauvanam sarva karmantah sarvadehinam // dhs_6.34 //

samsarah karmanatakasambaddhah

subhasubhena baddha hi karmana sarvadehinah /
natavannatayantyete gatyam gatyam prthak prthak // dhs_6.35 //

karmanatakasambaddhah samsaro bhramate sada /
na tatra visvaseddhimananyā karmanam gatih // dhs_6.36 //

pramadah paramodosah

sarvapapani visavat pramadah paribarjyatam /
pramadena tu ye mukta (ste) tirnasti bhavarnavat // dhs_6.37 //

prapatapatito dosi kadacidapi jivati /
na pramadaprapatitah kadapi sukhavan bhavet // dhs_6.38 //

pramadah paramo dosah kadacit sarvakarmasu /
na ratrau na diva tasya subham bhavati karhicit // dhs_6.39 //

yat sukham laukikam kiñcid yacca lokottaram matam /
nasyate tat pramadena tasmāt tat parivarjayet // dhs_6.40 //

apramado 'mrtapadam

apramado 'mrtapadam pramado mrtyunah padam /
apramadēna te devah devanam sresthatam gatah // dhs_6.41 //

pramadamulah samsarah apramadasca (sad) gatih /
tasmād pramadaviratah sukhi bhavati sarvada // dhs_6.42 //

duhkhad vibhēti cet pramadam parityajet

icchate yatsukham nityam yasca duhkhad vibhēti (vai) /
sa (hi) pramadad viramet pramado visavannrnam // dhs_6.43 //

pramadanidrāvihata pramadavisamohitah /
prapatam hi prapadyante janah sukla krtatmakah // dhs_6.44 //

apramadah param sreyah

apramadah param sreyo na pramadah kathañcanah /
apramadēna sukhinah pramadēna (su)duhkhitah // dhs_6.45 //

pramadamudhah narakam vrajanti

pramadamudha hi nara bhuyo madyena mohita /
dhik pramadavimudhaste caranti narakam punah // dhs_6.46 //

pramadavagurabaddha visayarnavasamsthitah /
trsnavisayasambaddho devah kridatyanekeśah // dhs_6.47 //

jatamatrasya devasya tat kśanam kśiyate sukham /
na vindanti vivasah pramadavrttacetasaḥ // dhs_6.48 //

pramadavasah kamavasago 'trpta eva tisthati
pramadod bhrantamanaso nityam visayataparāh /
atrptah kamabhogesu sukheṇa sukhita hi ca // dhs_6.49 //

kamanalēna sandagdhaḥ vipramadēna mohitah /
na vindanti balam sarva vinasantam hi jivitam // dhs_6.50 //

anekani sahastrāni suranam niyutani ca /
kamanalēna sandagdhaḥ pramadēna vimohitah // dhs_6.51 //

pramadayutah patanti

hriyate puruśah sarvaḥ pramadēna vimohitah /
sa pascad vyaśane prapte budhyate tasya tatphalam // dhs_6.52 //

visavat pranahrd drstah pramadastattvadarsibhiḥ /
agnivad dahyate nityam sastravacca nikrntatih // dhs_6.53 //

mitravād drsyate purva pascad bhavati satruvat /
vahiśah sarvadevanam pramadah sampravartate // dhs_6.54 //

devasuramanuśyanam naganam ca viśesataḥ /

pramadah karanam drstam sarvannarthan karoti sah //
dhs_6.55 //

yah pramadahato nityam nasau kalyanamarhati /
kalyanavarjitah puruso narakanupakarsati // dhs_6.56 //

vividha krtayastiryag pramadaparivañcītaḥ /
maithune bhojane caiva yesam buddhiḥ sadarataḥ // dhs_6.57 //

yada sucaritam karma cantibhutam divaukasam /
bhavisyati tadabhuyah kva yasyanti pramadinah // dhs_6.58 //

pramadavarinam duhstah karmavayubhirahataḥ /
patanti vrksavad deva gatyam gatyam prthak prthak // dhs_6.59 //

suranamapi samvegajanitah soko jayate

sataso na hutascaiva divi jata divaukasah /
na ca samvegajanito hrīḥ sokah prajayate // dhs_6.60 //

pramadakalusam pitva mohatpanam divaukasah /
patanti narakam tivram vahnina parivaritam // dhs_6.61 //

sudurlabhasya manusasya janmanah saphalyavaiphalye

sulabdham manusam janma ye labdhva apramadinah /
kurvanti sukrtam karma devalokopagaminah // dhs_6.62 //

durlabham manusam karma labdhvapi ye pramadinah /
te pramadat paribhrantah patanti narake narah // dhs_6.63 //

mrtyusamaye pramadi tapatyeva

pramadاراتasattvo yah krpaya parivartate /
sa pascanmrtyusamaye tapyate svenacetasa // dhs_6.64 //

pramadasya dahakatvam

na tatha dahyate vahnirna ca sastram vikrntati /
pañcendriyasamudbhutam pramado dahyate tatha // dhs_6.65 //

sukharupam tatha dukkham mitrarupam tatha ripuh /
pramadinam hi tannityam tasmattam parivarjayet // dhs_6.66 //

pramadatsnaya misro ragastadanuvardhakah /
trayaste ripavah krustah nasayanti sukham nrnam // dhs_6.67
//

ye pramadaramata nityam na ca dharmaramata budhah /
te mrtyusamaye prapte yamadutaih parakrtah // dhs_6.68 //

visavatpramadam matva tatparityaginahdhanya

pramadam visavad ye tu pariraksanti panditah /
te mrtyusamaye prapte bhavanti sukhabhaginah // dhs_6.69 //

pramadah paramo mrtyurapramadah param sukham /

tasmat sukharthinah nityam ma pramade matim krthah // dhs_6.70

//

dhatvayatana sammohah sreyaśam vidhna

dhatvayatanaśammohah sreyaśam vighnakarakah /
sanyaśah sarvakarmanam pramadah sampravartate // dhs_6.71 //

dosyantravilagnaya mayadvarasya dutakah /
śammohasyagrani papah pramadah sampravartate // dhs_6.72 //

pramadaratah mṛtyumukham prati gacchanti

ye pramadarata balaste mṛtyorhastamasthitah /
pramadasevaka ye tu te sarve nidhanamgata // dhs_6.73 //

pramadino deva api kśinapunyaḥ bhavanti

punyaksayaya devanam pramadena vihimsitah /
patanti sukhasammudhastranam tesam tada kutah // dhs_6.74 //

saddharmacaranam bhutadayaiva

eko dharmastathasreyaḥ kṛpaya samyataḥ pṛthuh /
ksantiscapi sada yukta daya bhutesu sarvada // dhs_6.75 //

balabhuta bhavantyeṭe mṛtyukale mahabhaye /
tasmat pramadarahitaiḥ sevaniyaḥ prayatnataḥ // dhs_6.76 //

vidyavidhijñasyaiva pranināḥ santirjayate

avidyavartanam sreyaḥ vidyaya raksanam sada /
vidyavidhijño yaḥ (satvah) pramadastasya samyati /
purusarthaḥ niyataḥ (hyatra) yat pramadasya varjanam // dhs_6.77 //

apramadaratasyaiva purusarthasiddhirbhavati
apramadaratasyaiva purusarthah satam mataḥ /
pramado bandhanam prayo muktistasyapramadataḥ // dhs_6.78 //

pramadasevanad bandhanam

moksabandhanayoretallaksanam syat satam matam
evam matva sada devo yaḥ pramadena raksati /
sa pascanmṛtyusamaye jñasyate tasya tatphalam // dhs_6.79 //

santosa eva nirvanasadhanam

yatha yatha hi santosaḥ sevyaṭe yatibhiḥ sada /
tatha tatha hi nirvanamanike tasya vartate // dhs_6.80 //

viragah sarvakamesu nirvane ca pravartatam /
nasau marasya visayaḥ kadacit sampravartate // dhs_6.81 //

jñānenaiva duḥkhaprahanam

naranam pasya manaso nityam vyapameva ca /
udyogasca sadajñanam sa katham duḥkhamesyati // dhs_6.82 //

kah bandhanamukto bhavati?

atitabhayasampannah pratyutpanne ca buddhiman /
anagatavidhijño yah sa muktah klesabandhanat // dhs_6.83 //

apramadarato nityamavisvase ca katarah /
samjñanasevi vimalo nirvanasyantike sthitah // dhs_6.84 //

mahatsukham pramadena nasyati

pramadenapi nasyanti devah prapyamahatsukham /
kim punaryena va mudhah pramadavasasevinah // dhs_6.85 //

mrtah sa naro bhavati yah pramadaviharavan /
jivite ca pramatto 'yam satatam jñanadharane // dhs_6.86 //

pramadapramadayorantaram

apramadapramadabhyamidamantaramisyate /
mrtyum ca varjayed dosam pradamam dukkhamulakam // dhs_6.87 //

nityam pramudita devah nityam pramudita vayam /
paksinam ca suranam ca viseso nopalabhyate // dhs_6.88 //

na dharmacaranam drstam moksacarya na yatyasau /
tathaiva yadi devanam te gatah paksibhih sama // dhs_6.89 //

ye pramadavinirmukta ye ca dharmaratah sada /
te devah satpatha loke na pramadaviharinah // dhs_6.90 //

yadi kridarata devah pramadacaritah sada /
devanam ca khaganam ca viseso nopalabhyate // dhs_6.91 //

dharmapatitah jatya na sobhate

karmanam tu visesena jatirdharmairvisisyate /
na dharmapatitah kascid jatya bhavati sobhanah // dhs_6.92 //

yena nindanti samsaramimam sarvaksayatmakam /
te surapisama nityam paksibhirmudhabuddhibhih // dhs_6.93 //

yesamevasthita buddhiramata dharmagocare /
te devah sammatta loke na pramadavicarinah // dhs_6.94 //

ye janmahetuprabhavam dukkham budhyanti sobhanam /
te deva na tu ye saktah kamesu hitakarisu // dhs_6.95 //

viyujyamana bahuso bhrtyasvajanabandhavaih /
ye nodvijanti samsare te devah paksibhih samah // dhs_6.96 //

madyapanadhikah pramadah

madyapanadhiko drstah pramadastattvadarsibhih /
jiryate madyapanam hi pramado naiva jiryate // dhs_6.97 //

pramadamatto gatipañcake bhramate

pramadopahatoloko bhramate gatipañcake /
tasmat pramadamatto hi sarvopayairvisisyate // dhs_6.98 //

pramadah madyadapi hinatarah

ekaham paramam madyam pramadayati dehinah /
pramadah kalpakotibhirbhramato 'pi na jiryate // dhs_6.99 //

ye pramadairvirahitaste gatah padamavyayam /
ye tu pramadavasagaste bhavanti khaga narah // dhs_6.100 //

hitarthina manusyena pramadovarjya eva hi /
yasmāt pramadavasagah klesa buddhena desitah // dhs_6.101 //

devanam krte 'pi pramado heya eva

khaga yadi pramadena kurvanti laghucetasah /
kasmaddevah pradam(tam) na jahamti visesatah // dhs_6.102 //

yastu durat pramadena bhayam navaiti durmatih /
so 'vasyam vyasane prapte pascattapena dahyate // dhs_6.103 //

patanam devalokat te danai raksanti darunam /
tad vicintya pramadaste na samsevyah kathañcana // dhs_6.104 //

ye pramadarata nityam na te saukhyasya bhaginah /
pramado dukkhamulasca mulamekam sudarunam // dhs_6.105 //

padmakotisahastrani niyutanyarbudani ca /
asamkhyani ca devanam pramadena vitanvitah // dhs_6.106 //

apramadah param mitram pramadasca satruh

apramadah param(mitram) nityam hitakaram nrnam /
pramadastu param satrustasyanmitraparo bhavet // dhs_6.107 //

subhasyantakaro hayesa visavad darunam param /
durgatinam param margah pramada iti kathyate // dhs_6.108 //

pramadena pramatta ye visayaiscapi rañjitaḥ /
naraste mudhamanaso nityam dukkhasya bhoginah // dhs_6.109 //

jñānasunyah bhayadukkhāvigānya pasubhiḥ samah bhavanti

yesam bhayam na dukkham (ca) na ca jñānavalokanam /
pasubhiste samavista na pura sukhakamksinah // dhs_6.110 //

aharamaithunaratih pasunam hrđi vartate /
sa ratiryadi devanam te gatah pasubhiḥ samah // dhs_6.111 //

pramadah mrtyoh paryaya eva

kridantyaṣyam hyete mrtyorgāmye purahsthita /
samprapte mrtyusamaye phalam dasyanti (darunam) // dhs_6.112 //

visavat pariheyo('yam) sarvairapi (suduhsahah) /
mrtyoh paryayanamaisa pramado hrđi dehinam // dhs_6.113 //

pramadena hatan purvam pascanmrtyuh pramardati /
dharmajivitasaukhyanam tamekamsam prakathyate // dhs_6.114 //

apramada eva svargamargah

apramada iti khyatah svargamarga pradesakah /
arthanathau samavetau pascanmoksastathaiva (ca) // dhs_6.115 //

apramadah gunah pramada eva dosah

apramadah pramadasca gunadosasamavibhau /
tatraiva mudhamanaso vijananti ca dehinah // dhs_6.116 //

satruna saha raksanti jñane pariharanti ca /
pramadavisavrksasya sakhastistrah pratisthitah // dhs_6.117
//

jara vyadhisca mrtyuñca nityam tasyoparisthitah /
jaradayo na badhyante purusam satkriyanvitam // dhs_6.118 //

apramadi sada bhayanirmuktah san sukhistithati

samsare tisthate dhimanapramadaratah sada /
nikrntanti sada dosa na pramadam parisvajet // dhs_6.119 //

sada bhayavinirmuktah sukham prapnotyanuttamam /
(a) pramadacca yat saukhyam sasvatam sa bhayam hi tat // dhs_6.120
//

yattu tasmad vinirmuktam tat saukhyam dhruvamacyutam /
sataso manuja (hayatra) pramadena vimohitah // dhs_6.121 //

tathapi nama vasagaste pramade pratisthitah /
catvaro hi viparyasah pramadasyoparisthitah // dhs_6.122 //

pramadavirahattepi nasyanti lokasatravah /
yadanekavikalpo 'yamanekabhayasankatah // dhs_6.123 //

pramadarahitah devah santo 'cyutam sukhamasnute
samsaro bhramate duhkhe tat pramadasya cestitam /
ekah pramadavirahat prapyate sukhamacyutam // dhs_6.124 //

pramadena vinasyanti sarvadharmahatastravah /
devanam ca pramado 'yamuparyupari vartate // dhs_6.125 //

katham pramadasammudhah deva yasyanti nirvrtim /
tade(ta)t saumyamanasa cintayitva vikalpayet // dhs_6.126 //

tatha me hita mastheyam yatha yat syat (sukhavaham) /
ye deva yacca tatsaukhyam pasyan yadapikiñcana // dhs_6.127 //

samskrtasyaiva dhruvapadapraptirbhavati

tat sarva (hi) dhruvam gatva samskrtasyaisa sambhavah /
avasyam te vinasyanti ye bhavah samskrtascalah // dhs_6.128 //

pramadavasada deva apī dukkhabhāginā bhavanti

pramādanirata (deva)nīyam dukkhasya bhāginā /
pramadapahatajano yastesam kurute matih // dhs_6.129 //

samviyoge samutpanne dukkhena paritapyate /
visayesu sakamesu trsnāvanagatesu ca // dhs_6.130 //

tena te vañcita devah pramadavasavartinah /
mulametadanarthanam yatpramadanusevanam // dhs_6.131 //

pramadavarjanam ksemakaram

tasyaitad varjanam dhanyam sarvaksemakaram mahat /
satva naivapannasukha dukkhaiscapi samanvitah // dhs_6.132 //

tatha buddhiranustheya yatha matsya jalanugah /
svarge pramadavasaga strividheyasca te surah // dhs_6.133 //

pramādinō dukkhabhāginō bhavanti

te strivahnivīnirdagdha nīyam dukkhasya bhāginā /
tasmāt prayatnaso devairangana parivarjanam // dhs_6.134 //

karttavyam kamalolasya manasa dhrtivardhanam /
karyakaryevimudhasya dharmadharme tathaiva ca // dhs_6.135 //

purusasyatmabhangasya nirvanam durameva tat /
gurutabhavatattvajño nipuno dharmagocarah // dhs_6.136 //

dharmīna eva sukhamapnuvanti

dharmakamksi phalakamksi tadsam labhate sukham /
nidhautamaghakalmasah nīyam dharmanuvartinah // dhs_6.137 //

pramadavimohita eva dukkhamapnuvanti

sukhinaste sada drsta na pramadaviharinah /
pramadapahatah purva pramadena vimohitah // dhs_6.138 //

madyena devo 'pi pramadameti

devo va purusascapi na sukhasyantike hi sah /
mrtah sa puruso nīyam yo madyena pramadyati // dhs_6.139 //

madyadosadhrtah sarve bhavanti narake narah /
asamsargacaro doso madyamityabhidhiyate // dhs_6.140 //

madyena mohita nīyam devah narakagaminah /
asambhutesu raksante na sambhute kathañcanah // dhs_6.141 //

madatsvakaramalina devah kamairvimohitah /
kamena mohita deva madyenapi tathaiva ca // dhs_6.142 //

pramādi tattvam na pasyati

na tattvamatra pasyanti jatyañdha iva satpatham /

pramadakulitam cittam na tattvamanupasyati // dhs_6.143 //

pramadascagnivattasmat parivarjyah samantatah /
pramadena vinyasyanti kusala dharmayonayah // dhs_6.144 //

pramadavisasevanam nasayaiva jayate

marga ca visasamsprstam sarvatha naiva pasyati /
dasadharmavinyasyanti pramadavisasevinam // dhs_6.145 //

dhyānāni caiva catvāri prānasyanti pramadīnāh /
apramadam prasamsanti buddhah kamavivarjitah // dhs_6.146 //

apramatta jaramukta bhavanti

pramadañca jugupsanti jaramaranapañjaram /
apramatta jaramukta pramatta dukkhabhoginah // dhs_6.147 //

pramada eva bandhanam /

pramado bandhanam hayetad dukkhitam mandabuddhinam /
apramadena kusala devanam samitingatah // dhs_6.148 //

tasmat te patita bhuyo ye pramadanusevinah /
pramattapurusah sarva samsarannaiva mucyate // dhs_6.149 //

pramadapasasena yena baddha hi dehinah /
akarya karyasadsam karya kurvanti sarvada // dhs_6.150 //

apramadinah kalyanaparamparamapnuvanti

apramadannarah sarva viparitam (hi) pasyati /
na laukikesu karyesu kuto na sraiyasesu ca // dhs_6.151 //

pramadam na prasamsanti pandita buddhiparagah /
yatha subham pariksinam bhavisyati divaukasam // dhs_6.152 //

pramadaphalam hanikaram

tada pramadasya phalam jñasyanti katukam hi tat /
kamasamsaktamanasam tasyante sukhasevinam // dhs_6.153 //

bhavisyati sukham tasmad vinipatodayo mahan /
visayabhimukhepsunam nityamasagatatmanam // dhs_6.154 //

stridarsanasumattanam vinipato bhavisyati /
(nityam kaman) nisevante pramadāragasevinah // dhs_6.155 //

tah sarva mrtyusamaye parityaksyanti yositah /
cyavamanam suram sarve na kascidanugacchati // dhs_6.156 //

moksabhilasinah duskrtam tyajanti

karmana prsthatāh sarva gacchantamanuyati ca /
yuktam ca (hi) sada sevyaṃ varjanīyaṃ ca duskrtam // dhs_6.157 //

pramadam ca madam jahayat pramada (vi)rato bhavet /

pramado bhavamulo 'yam pramadastu na santaye // dhs_6.158 //

pramadapramadau vicintya dhirah sukhamedhate

apramadapramadabhyamidamuktam svalaksanam /
tad vicintya sada dhirah sukham sucaritam caret // dhs_6.159 //

dharmacari kadapi duhkham napnoti

na dharmacari purusah kadacid duhkhamrcchaiti /
samsarantyatha samsare praninah svena karmana // dhs_6.160 //

pramado vinipataya

kimarthamihaloko 'yam pramadena vihanyate /
pramadah sreyaasam nasah pramado bandhanam param // dhs_6.161 //

pramado vinipataya pramado narakaya ca /
duhkhasya heturevaikah pramadah parikirtitah // dhs_6.162 //

apramadarato nirvanamadhigacchati

tasmat sukharthi purusah pramadam parivarjayet /
yaih pramadah parityaktah praptam taih padamacyutam // dhs_6.163 //

apramadarato yo hi nirvanasyaiva so 'ntike /
apramadapadam hayetannirvanasyagratah padam // dhs_6.164 //

pramattah sadaiva duhkhitoh bhavati

pramado vinipataya heturesah prakirtitah /
pramattah purusah sarvah sonmada iva laksyate // dhs_6.165 //

laghutvam yati loke 'smin pratyavayesu pacyate /
pramattah purusah sakto viparitesu vartate // dhs_6.166 //

hetau karmavipake ca mrtyutpattau tathaiva ca /
pramadagnisca yam tiksno narakanupakarsati /
tasmannarakamoksartha pramadam vinivarjayet // dhs_6.167 //

ye pramadam vinirjitya nityam jñānarata narah /
te klesabandhanam chitva padam yatah sukhodayam // dhs_6.168 //

karmasutrainribaddhasca cittadolam samasritah /
bhramanti vibhave sattva ma pramadesu raksathah // dhs_6.169 //

sukhi bhavati dukkhi vai duhkhitascapi sukhitah /
bhartapi trpto bhavati ma pramadesu raksathah // dhs_6.170 //

mata pita va bhavati bharya matrvameva ca /
parivarto mahanesu ma pramadesu raksathah // dhs_6.171 //

pramadajjayate rago ragad dvesah prapadyate /
sa dosapathamapanno narakanupadhavati // dhs_6.172 //

prajñarudhah pramadasunyah san sivam panthanamapnoti

prajñaprasadamaroḥa yogakṣemamanuttamam /
esa panthah sivah srestho yah pramadavivarjitah /
tena margena satatam nirvanam yanti panditah // dhs_6.173 //

virodho margasampattau cittasantanadusakah /
achetta dharmasetunam pramadah parikirtitah // dhs_6.174 //

pramadopahataḥ nasam yanti

smṛti sandusakam dr̥stam moksaya vṛttinasakah /
durgatinam param neta pramadah sampravartate // dhs_6.175 //

aneka purusah kṣipto natmano vindate hitam /
navacyam na ca karyanam vindate 'mrtakopamah // dhs_6.176 //

ta ete paśubhistulya devavigrahadharinah /
pramadopahata mudhā nr̥tyanti ca hasanti ca // dhs_6.177 //

utpannavicyutah margat ksantim ye nasayanti ca /
nrbhavarnavabhuta ye te pramadānudhavinah // dhs_6.178 //

janakah sarvadosanam bandhanam papakarmanam /
pramosah sarvadharmānam pramadāriḥ pravartate // dhs_6.179 //

sarvesam subhakarmanam pramadah satrureva

nādhyātmikāni karmāni na bahayāni kathāñcana /
pramadopahataḥ janturjanite nastamasanah // dhs_6.180 //

kṛdayam vyāgramāso nr̥tyagandharvalalasaḥ /
atṛsnarvisayairdivyairnaksyanti vibudhalayah // dhs_6.181 //

bhayaṣṭhane hasāntyete pramadena vimohitah /
margamarga na vindanti jatyaṇḍhena suraḥ samah // dhs_6.182 //

kamadhātaveva pramattāḥ bhramanti

kamadhātāḥ bhramānyete cakravādgaṭi pañcake /
dhyānebhyaḥ yaddhi patanam tat pramadasya cestitam // dhs_6.183 //

pramadacestitam karmapātānaya jayate

arūpyebhyasca yatsthanam caturtham prapya laukikat /
bhramanti bhramādolayam tat pramadasya cestitam // dhs_6.184 //

pramadabandhanairbaddham tr̥snāpasaisca yantritam /
traidhatukamidam kṛtsnam na ca buddhayāntya cetasaḥ // dhs_6.185 //

yat prayanti dharmasthanam tr̥snābhayadarsitah /
na bhuyāḥ khedamayati tat pramadasya cestitam // dhs_6.186 //

pramadavasat duḥkhamevapnoti janah

priyavislesajam nr̥nam yadduḥkham hr̥di jayate /
sevanad yat pramadasya kathayanti tathagata // dhs_6.187 //

anartha hi trayo loke yairidam nasyate jagat /

vyadhirjara ca mrtyusca pramadasya sambhavah // dhs_6.188 //

prarohanti yatha bhumau savausadhitnadayah /
tatha pramadinam klesah pravartante prthagvidhah // dhs_6.189 //

pramadasya visankurah

strisleso madyapanam ca krida ca visayaih saha /
capalyamayakausidyam pramadasya visankurah // dhs_6.190 //

pramadapramadayorlaksanam

pramadah paramam dukkhapramadah param sukham /
samasallaksanam proktamapramadapramadayoh // dhs_6.191 //

atah pramado na sevyah

tasmat pramado na narena sevyah, sa durgatinam prathamagrameva /
vihaya tam dukkhasahastrayonim, prayanti buddha bhavaparagravam //
dhs_6.192 //

// iti apramadavargah sasthah //

(7) kamajugupsavargah

kamasya narakahetutvam

na kamesu ratim kuryat kamah paramavañcakah /
samsarabandhana ghorah sarve narakahetavah // dhs_7.1 //

yah samraksati kamesu tasya dukkhamanantakam /
na kamoragadastasya sukhamasti kathañcana // dhs_7.2 //

ragadivasaganam cestitam

varam nisitadharena ksurena svayamatmanah /
samksodita bhavajjihva na cuktam kamagamva(cah) // dhs_7.3 //

ragena vañcitat sattva dvesena paripiditah /
mohasya vasamapanna bhasante 'madhuram vacah // dhs_7.4 //

ragavasagah sada dukkhatamamanubhavati

alparaganniruddho yah kurute duskrtam bahu /
sa ragavasago mudho dukkhad dukkhamavapnuyat // dhs_7.5 //

kamaparinatimaha

atrptirasmat kamaste na sukha napi sasvatah /
pariname mahativrastasmat tan parivarjayet // dhs_7.6 //

ragabhibhutah purusa narakalayavartinah /
na ragavasaga ye tu na tesam narakad bhayam // dhs_7.7 //

kamavisam parityajyam

candacandisamutthasca candasca parinamatah /
kama visagnipratimah parivarjyah prayatnatah // dhs_7.8 //

parivarjitakamasya nityam moksaratasya ca /
nasyantyakusala dharmastamah suryodaye tatha // dhs_7.9 //

kamanalah narake patayati

indriyanindriyarthajño mohayitva prthagvidhah /
narake patayanteyete kamah balamanoharah // dhs_7.10 //

ragagneh mahima

pañcendriyaprasaktasya visayaih pañcabhistatha /
muhurtamapi ragagnirvisayairnaiva trpyati // dhs_7.11 //

samslesajjayate vahnirvislesannaiva jayate /
samslesadapi visleso (raga) gnirjiryate nram // dhs_7.12 //

duranna dahako vahnirvisayastasya nasti sah /
durantikasamo ghoro ragagniratidahakah // dhs_7.13 //

sankalpakasthaprabhavah sprhakutilavegavan /
trsna ghrtapasakto 'yam ragagnirapi dahakah // dhs_7.14 //

dagdhva sarirametaddhi jvalanah samprasamyate /
namarupavinirmukto ragagnirnaiva samyate // dhs_7.15 //

udvejayati bhutani vahnih paramadahakah /
ragagniratitiksno 'pi nodvegam kurute nram // dhs_7.16 //

pañcendriyasamuttho 'yam visayaih pañcabhivrtah /
trnsasamiranabalad ragagni(rdahati) prajah // dhs_7.17 //

vitarkaranisambhuto visayaih parivardhitah /
ksthavad dahyate tena na ca drsyo janasya sah // dhs_7.18 //

yatha yatha hi prabalo ragagnistapyate mahan /
tatha tatha (ca) ragandhah svasukham parisevyate // dhs_7.19 //

agnih prakasako bhavati ragagnistamasavrtah /
tasmacchisiravad dhiman ragagnim parivarjayet // dhs_7.20 //

visayaparinamamaha

visayabhirato janturna sukhi syat kathañcana /
visayah visayairdastah pariname ca darunah // dhs_7.21
//

nadye nante na madhye ca nasmimlloke na capare /
sukhada visaya kamam bhavantiha kathañcana // dhs_7.22 //

balisasya hi sarvasya trsnakridanasambhavaiah /
na trpto visayairagnirjvalanasya yathendhanaih // dhs_7.23 //

atrptoh visayaih sarvo jano 'yam parivañcith /
mrtyunabhyasanirata etairdosairvidahyate // dhs_7.24 //

kamamohandhanam sthitimaha

sukhanam kamacaranam mohasya khalu cestitam /
tadeva yadi devanam khagaih syuste samah surah // dhs_7.25 //

kalpantesvabhisantaptah sasyate saritam patih /
na drstistrpyate rupaih kalpakotisatairapi // dhs_7.26 //

syat samudrasya caryaptih salilairvasagadibhih /
na tu drstih samudrasya ruparthaistrptirasti hi // dhs_7.27 //

avitrptasya kamebhyah kim sukham parikalpyate /
trptiryasti vitrsnasya gatasokasya dehinah // dhs_7.28 //

madyante bahumohandha na ca buddhayanti balisah /
mandena ksanika yadvat malayendhanapadapah // dhs_7.29 //

kama asarah vañcakasca bhavanti

svapnapramosadharmano gandharvanagaropamah /
riktastuccha asarasca kamah paramavañcakah // dhs_7.30 //

(ka) ma mohena (ca) samah kim pakasadrsoyamah /
kama lokahitakara vahnivat parikirtitah // dhs_7.31 //

kamasyadinavam jñatva yena tatphalamohitah /
tena taddarsakah prita gatakamksasya (dehinah) // dhs_7.32 //

(a)nyatha cintyamananam yatha prapta punastatha /
sarvatah papakartarah kama loke visopamah // dhs_7.33 //

kamairatrpptamanasaste te devascyutah punah /
patanti narake mudhah kamena parivañcitah // dhs_7.34 //

narim nindayati

naditarangacapala vidyullekhasamasca te /
minavartabala naryah kamalokavisaspadah // dhs_7.35 //

vicintita vivardhante varddhita vahnisannibhah /
adau cante tatha kamastasmat kaman vivarjayet // dhs_7.36 //

kamasevanaphalam

yatha yatha hi sevyante vivardhante tatha tatha /
vahnijvalasamasrstah kamah katuvipakinah // dhs_7.37 //

kamavarjanaphalam aha

evam dosam sada jñatva dhirah kaman vivarjayet /
parivartitakamasya sukham bhavati naisthikam // dhs_7.38 //

kamagnih devannapi patayati

asankhyani sahasrani devanam niyutani ca /
patanti kamadhanam narakam vahnibhairavam // dhs_7.39 //

yathagnivisastrani varjayanti sukharthinah /
tatha kamah sada varjya hetavo narakasya te // dhs_7.40 //

na drsto na srutah kascid yah kamavasagah puman /
na kamairvipralabdah syanna ca duhkkena piditah // dhs_7.41 //

tasmadalamalam kamairma caitesu manah krthah /
sarve sarvasvavasthasu kama vahnivisopamah // dhs_7.42 //

anadirmati samsare satravascittasambhavah /
ahantvattu bhavet pritirna sa kamaih kathañcana // dhs_7.43 //

sakalmasa katuphala duhkhat kamodbhava ratih /
ya tu kamavinirmukta sa ratih pari(bhasita) // dhs_7.44 //

yoginah parama gatih

tam samasritya gacchanti yoginah paramam gatim /
na tu kamakrta pritirayate padamacyutam // dhs_7.45 //

kamajaratim nindati

apatamadhura ramya vipake jvalanopama /
ratirbhavati kamagnijanya narakagamini // dhs_7.46 //

apataranya madhura madhye ramya ca sarvada /
santamante ca vimalam nayate padamacyutam // dhs_7.47 //

adyantamadyakalyani nityam mateva sobhana /
tam vyudasya katham bala raksante (kamajam ratim) // dhs_7.48 //

kamakrta ratih niratam tapati

madhyadinidhane dukkha nityam dosadibhirvrta /
katham sa sevyate balairya na drsta sukhavaha // dhs_7.49 //

visamañjarivad ramya sparse jvalanasambhava /
tatha kamakrta pritiñ pariname visopama // dhs_7.50 //

huyamano yatha vahnirjvalanena prasamyati /
dahena ca prarohah syat tadvat kamakrta ratih // dhs_7.51 //

patangah pasyati hyagni dahadosam na pasyati /
tatha kamakrtam pritim pasyantakrtabuddhayah // dhs_7.52 //

yastu ragakrto dahah pacyate kaminam sada /
patangasadsam daham sarvatha nai(va) pasyati // dhs_7.53 //

kamapramadat patanam dhruvameva

tasmat kama(visam) tyaktva nityam jivatha he surah /
bhavantu ma vrtha janmapramadena prapatanam // dhs_7.54 //

samsinasubhakarmano nityam kamairvimohitah /
tam hitva narakam yanti kamamohena vañcitah // dhs_7.55 //

kamamohitah visavrksamayam puspam pibati

visavrksamayam puspam piyate bhramarairyatha /
tatha visatmakamidam sukham bhunkte hi mohitah // dhs_7.56 //

jiveyuh pamarah kecil visam pitvapi durbhagah /
na kamavisapitasya jivitam durlabham bhavet // dhs_7.57 //

yatha hi narake vahnirjvalayatya vicarinam /
tatha kamamayo vahnirdahatiha divaukasah // dhs_7.58 //

kamagnih himsaka eva

srutipasamayo vahnih pretanesa dahatyati /
dahane himsako vahnirnam paryesanatmakah // dhs_7.59 //

evamagnisamam tavat pariharya samantatah /
sarvalokamasesena dahyate kamamohitah // dhs_7.60 //

visayasaktam manah vyasane patayati

visayesu sadacittam dhavantam cañcalam mahat /
na tyajyam vyasane mudha yad pasyasi bhavisyati // dhs_7.61 //

kamesu raksa te cittam vyanenavabudhyate /
vyasanaughe samutpanne tat pascac paritapyate // dhs_7.62 //

kamamohitah mahadbhayamapi na pasyanti

vrtha kamamadairmatta devah prakrtidurbalah /
bhramanti bhramitah kamairna pasyanti mahad bhayam // dhs_7.63 //

visvasanti hi ye devah kamesvahitakarisu /
vyatirekesu te pascac pratibudhyantyamedhasah // dhs_7.64 //

kamah paramavañcaka bhavanti

na ca pasyanti (vi)budhascittena parivañcitat /
ksanika madhura jatah kamah paramavañcakah // dhs_7.65 //

kama prati na visvaset

satasasca sahastraisca kotisah padmasastatha /
labdha nasta punah kama na tesam visvaset puman // dhs_7.66 //

kamairmohitah patangasamo narakagnina dahyate

visayad bandhanam tivram sarve narakahetavah /
tasmadatyantatasyaktva sreyase kriyatam manah // dhs_7.67 //

ragena rañjitah purvam dvesena ca tiraskrtah /
mohena mohitascaiva te 'srutakrtakarinah // dhs_7.68 //

kamarthairesyate balah punah kamairvimohitah /
sa patangasamo mudhah dahyate narakagnina // dhs_7.69 //

kamavasagah suralokadapi patanti

avasyambhavi patanam suralokat samantatah /
na jñatva kamavasago syadiha kathañcana // dhs_7.70 //

kamena vañcitat sattvah kamena ca vimohitah /

kamapasapkrstaste patanti narake sada // dhs_7.71 //

kamam tyaktva svahite manah karttavayam

tadetad vyasanam sattvah svahite kriyatam manah /
manasapi svadantena nanutapyanti dehinah // dhs_7.72 //

manovisena ye dastah kamavegena sarvada /
te mudha mrtyuvasagah kamanalahata narah // dhs_7.73 //

na trptirasti kamanam trsnaya hitakarinar /
trsnapi trptijanika mano naiva hi trpyati // dhs_7.74 //

jñanadipenaijendriyanam visayebhyastrptirjayate

na jatu visayaistrptirindriyanam bhavisyati /
yadi na jñanadipena ksapayisyanti (te narah) // dhs_7.75 //

narisevanena nasah suniscitah

yositah sevyamana hi vitarkasatamalikah /
pravardhati yatha vahnirvayuna samudiritah // dhs_7.76 //

kamagnidiptah kadapi santim napnuvanti

tam matva vegarabhasa nityam kamo 'gnidipitah /
kaman hapayati jñani buddhatattvavicintakah // dhs_7.77 //

ye nityam bhrantamanaso nityam visayataparah /
ramante vibudhah sarve tat sarvam mohacstitam // dhs_7.78 //

sevyamano hi vibudhairvisayagnirvivardhate /
pasenanena samyukto vahnirvayusamiritah // dhs_7.79 //

ragavivasa amara api patanti

amarah ragavivasa nityam visayataparah /
devalokat patantyete moharagena vañcitah // dhs_7.80 //

ramante visayairete tatra tallinamanasah /
na ca vindanti yad dukham viprayogo bhavisyati // dhs_7.81 //

viyogajam dukham kastapradameva

yadetat sukhamevadau divyam pañcagunanvitam /
viyogajasya dukhasya kalam narhatisodasim // dhs_7.82 //

kamanam tadvighato hi janenaivopayujyate /
satsrnasya tatha trptih kamebhyo naiva jayate // dhs_7.83 //

kamanusevinah dukham kadapi santim nadhigacchati

anapeksitacittasya nityam kamanusevinah /
dirgharatanusayikam dukham naiva prasamyate // dhs_7.84 //

tvaritam raksyate mudho vyasanenaiva budhyate /
pascattu vyasane prapte janite yasya tat phalam // dhs_7.85 //

asvadabhadra ka hyete kamah paramadarunah /
dutakan narakasyaitan carantyahitakarinah // dhs_7.86 //

visayagnidagdha narakam yanti

yastesam visvaset martyo jñanacaksurvigarhitah /
visayagnirabhratulyah sa yati narakam narah // dhs_7.87 //

alpasvadalpahrdaya nityam purusavañcakah /
gandharvanagaraprakhyah kama asvadabhadraakah // dhs_7.88 //

visayamohitah deva api durgati yanti

(yatha) dipaprabha(bhasma) sañchanneva punah punah /
na ca bindatyamanaso deva visayamohitah // dhs_7.89 //

visayenatirabhasa nityam kamavasanugah /
na vidanti mahad dukkham yadavasyam bhavisyati // dhs_7.90 //

ramaniyani kamani yasyaivam jayate matih /
sa pascad vyasane prapte mudho 'sau vipralapyate // dhs_7.91 //

na kamena madandhasya visayairmohitasya ca /
naityikam bhavati sarmma yatsukhanamanuttamam // dhs_7.92 //

adhyatmikasukhapeksaya kamasukham hinatamam

yacca kamasukham loke yacca trsnodbhavam sukham /
ekasyadhyatmikasyedam kalam narhatisodasim // dhs_7.93 //

kami kadapi sukham nasnute

na sukhi vartate tavadya yasya kamo hrđi sthitah /
sa sarvaduukhabhagarho narakanupadhavati // dhs_7.94 //

na trptirvidyate kamairapi (bhogah) satam nrnam /
yatra saukhyam na tatrasti trptirvisayasevinam // dhs_7.95 //

sevyamanah sada kama vardhante ca muhurmuuh /
te vardhita visasama bhavanti vinipatinah // dhs_7.96 //

vipattikusala ghora nityam patanahetavah /
na ca tesam parityagam kurvanti visayotsavah // dhs_7.97 //

yasya drstisamudrasya rupaistrptirna vidyate /
tatha sarmmano jñaisca rasatrptirna vidyate // dhs_7.98 //

gandhairapi sada ghranam na trptimadhigacchati /
sparsah sammukhasamsparsah sevyante naiva trpyate // dhs_7.99 //

sabdaih kantaih sumadhuraih srotrameti na tarpanam /
mano 'pi trptivisvastam vardhamanam na trpyati // dhs_7.100 //

indriyani kamabhumisu patayanti

sadendriyani capalanyadhrtani ratau punah /
bhramanti musita nityam kamabhumisvanekasah // dhs_7.101 //

na trptirasti devanam gajanam vai trnairyatha /
analasya svabhavo 'yam tasya trptirna vidyate // dhs_7.102 //

sadete vahnayastivra vitarkanilamurchitah /
bhramanti musita nityam kamabhumisvanekasah // dhs_7.103 //

indriyadagdha narakam yanti

tairayam dahyate loko na ca vindatyabuddhiman /
asvadabhadra hayete narakasya ca hetavah // dhs_7.104 //

kamamohitah sukhavañcito bhavati

kama visayalobhaste lelihana yathoragah /
vilocanavaro hayesa na ca kamairvimohitah // dhs_7.105 //

kamavasinarah netrahina mudhatarah

sukhanusarinah kamo narakanupadhavati /
na netrahino narake patyate satkriyanvitah // dhs_7.106 //

tasmad varam vicaksuh syanna tu kamavaso narah /
asakyavañcita mudhah kamairahitakaribhih // dhs_7.107 //

kamacarinam jñanadikam durlabham

anirvidyanti kamebhyo mohitah svena cetasa /
na jñanam napi vijñanam vidyate kamacarinam // dhs_7.108 //

kamah mrtyubhavanam nayati

yad duhkhamajam hatva punah kamavasanugah /
mitrarupa ca ye kamah kimpakaphalasannibhah /
nayanti mrtyubhavanam durgatisca punah punah // dhs_7.109 //

anivarttya yatha toyamapaganamanekasah /
tatha saukhyagatam nram sarvatha na vivartate // dhs_7.110 //

vanopavanabhogesu sukhapraptesvanekasah /
yo na trpyati kamesu sa nara 'dhamagamikah // dhs_7.111 //

pramado pahato jantuh kamasvadesu tatparah /
rupesu raksyate nityam pariname ca vidyate // dhs_7.112 //

ghanacchayasvarupani karmamisrani yani vai /
tani caiva katham devah saksyante kamagocare // dhs_7.113 //

kamah kadapi na sevyah
yadi nitya bhavyurna kamaste syurvisopamah // dhs_7.114 //

kamatrsnadhukhakarani

tathapi kamatrsna ya na sa jati vilaksana /
prageva nityam duhkham sunyamatmanameva ca // dhs_7.115 //

tesu dukhavipakesu katham raksantyabuddhayah /
kamasvadesu raksyante balisah mandabuddhayah /

adinavam na buddhayante kimpakaphalasannibham // dhs_7.116 //

rupasabdadibaddho 'yam trsnaviprkrto janah /
dipyate vivaso nityam, kukarmaphalamohitam // dhs_7.117 //

asvadayitva purusah kaman visaphalopaman /
trsnaya trptamanasah patanti narake punah // dhs_7.118 //

yathabhivarsate toyam vardhante sarito yatha /
tatha kamabhivarsena devanam vardhate 'nalah // dhs_7.119 //

kamasukhasya nanto vidyate

jalasambhavamino 'pi drsyate trsnayaturah /
evam sukhabhivrdhaha ca na vitrpyati devata // dhs_7.120 //

akasasya yatha nanto vidyate napi samsayah /
evam kamesu nastyantah kaminam nasti samksayah // dhs_7.121
//

saliladibhirtrptasya sagarasyormimalinah /
na tu kamairtrptasya trptirasti kathañcana // dhs_7.122 //

apraptairvisayairdeva na vitrpyanti balisah /
visayairnaiva trpyanti sukhahalalasadatparah // dhs_7.123 //

kamastapaya, na tu santyai

samprapte vyasane tivre cyavamanepyanekasah /
tapyate visaye tasmāt param kamo na sakyate // dhs_7.124 //

vilokya purusanete kamavisvasaghatinah /
tyajanti vyasane prapta vipadyante hi te narah // dhs_7.125 //

atrptasya sukham nasti visayaiscapi trpyate /
ye va triptikara drstastan buddhva (tu) vivarjayet // dhs_7.126 //

visayanparityajya santih sevya

sukhamula sada santirasukha visaya matah /
tasmacchantisukha deva varjayitva visayoragan // dhs_7.127 //

badhabandhanarogadi visayebhyo mahadbhayam /
sambhrantiriha samsare visayaireva jayate // dhs_7.128 //

samyoga viprayogantah sataso 'tha sahastrasah /
jatau jatau sada drstah saugataistattvadarsibhih // dhs_7.129 //

aneka sukhasamsarah visayatmaka eva

anekasukhasamsaro visayesu hi vidyate /
visayaisca bhavet sarva jatau jatau prajayate // dhs_7.130 //

kastairyairanakamairna sakyate 'mudhacetasa /
punastaneva mohandhah sevante 'krtabuddhayah // dhs_7.131 //

visayasatrusevinah balisah bhavanti

varjate hi sada satruvañcanasankaya narah /
visayah satrubhuta hi na vasyante kathañcana // dhs_7.132 //

kamabaddhah sada mohabalisa va bhavanti te /
na tyajanti katham mudha mohitah svena karmana // dhs_7.133 //

yatha bahnibhayat kascid vahnimevopasevate /
tatha visayasammudho visayanupasevate // dhs_7.134 //

snayusangrathitah paso drstiramyo yatha bhavet /
tatha visayaramyo 'yam pasah paramadarunah // dhs_7.135 //

kamasukham nasaya bhavati

kimpakasya yathasvado madhuragro mahodayah /
pascad bhavati nasaya sukham tadvadidam nrrnam // dhs_7.136 //

pradipasya sikham yavat patango mohamurchitah /
patate dahyate caiva tathedam sukhamisyate // dhs_7.137 //

ajñatva hi tatha bala ramyadehasukhecchaya /
sprsanti jvalanam tadvat sukhametad bhavisyati // dhs_7.138 //

trsnavighata eva sukhaya jayate

yatha ramyo vanamrgastrsnarta upadhavati /
na ca trsnavighato 'sya tadvat sukhamisyate // dhs_7.139 //

na trpta na ca trpyanti na ca trptirbhavisyati /
visayaih sarvadevanam tasmad kamo na santaye // dhs_7.140 //

visayaih pramattah dukhmanubhavanti

pratyutpannasukhah kama nantakalyanakarakah /
rañjita visayairdeva viksiptamanasah sada // dhs_7.141 //

nanasaukhyapramattasya visayairvañcitasya ca /
samprapte mrtyukale ca na samayasya vidyate // dhs_7.142 //

anukramena maranamabhyeti tacca vidyate /
visayapahatairdevaih kamavyasaktabuddhibhih // dhs_7.143 //

kama ahitakarino bhavanti

janiyadadya me deva yad dukhham viprayogajam /
muhurtamapi kamesu na kuryat tatra samsthitim // dhs_7.144 //

ragagnina dagdho vimohito jayate

anityatmabhayah kama nityam cahitakarinah /
tatha vimohitan kalah punastananusevate // dhs_7.145 //

ragagnina pradahayante nityam devah pramohitah /
dahyamanah punastattvam prasamsanti punah punah // dhs_7.146 //

rathacakravatsada bhranta visayavimohitah bhavanti

visayesu na raksyante tesam dukkhamiva sthitam /
traidhatukamidam sarva bhramyate rathacakravat // dhs_7.147 //

gandharvanagarasadsrah kamah bhavanti

sattva avidyaya mugdha nityam dukkhasya bhoginah /
vidyudalatacakrena samah kamah prakirtitah /
svapne gandharvanagarasadsra vipralambhinah // dhs_7.148 //

pañcaskandhamatirdukkhitastisthati

anityadukhasunyesu na kuryanmatimatmavan /
pañcaskandhasuraih proktah subhai riktah svabhavatah // dhs_7.149
//

anyatha visavad vijñah kamesu ca prasahyate /
sa budhah paragah santah sattvanamanukampakah // dhs_7.150 //

nirvanonmukha eva dosacchantimadhigacchati hitva klesamayam
pasam nirvanasyantike sthitah // dhs_7.151 //

kamavibhrantasya santikatha vrtha

prabhavenna ca dosesu kamacaryaratasya ca /
vibhrantamanasastasya kutah santirbhavisyati? // dhs_7.152 //

vibhrantam pasyatu mano visayesu pradhavati /
saddharmapathavibhrinto narakesupapadyate // dhs_7.153 //

asaktaprapravibhraste kim kamairvidyutopamaih /
kimpakavisasastragnisannibhairdukkhahetubhih? // dhs_7.154 //

kamagnih visayasevanena vardhate

yatha yatha hi sevyante vardhante te tatha tatha /
avitriptikara hyete vahnidahasya hetavah // dhs_7.155 //

kaman varjayitvaiva sukhamasnuvate janah
dahadosena sambhrintah ye surah sukhakanksinah /
varjayitvasivan kamastatah saukhyam bhavisyati // dhs_7.156 //

kamah vidyud gunopamah cañcalah

vañcayitva janam mudham sati krtyeva bandhanam /
pratyayo netracapalah kama vidyud gunopamah // dhs_7.157 //

uparyupari kama yaih sevyante kamatrsnaya /
te ragavahnina dagdha dahad dahamavapnuyat // dhs_7.158 //

atimudhatama hyete ye surah kamamohitah /
athava ye na gacchanti yatsukhat sukhamuttamam // dhs_7.159 //

nirvanagamino nasti vina muktya kutah sukham? /
tasmad kamanna seveta kastah kamasamagamah // dhs_7.160 //

indriyani na trpyante visayai ragasevinah /

atrptau ca kutah sarva sarvatha sampravesate // dhs_7.161 //

tasyagramubhayad veti samsarad duhkhasagarat /
kaman trsnavisayagan parityajati papakan // dhs_7.162 //

kamodayavyayau samyagavadheyau

etani girikutani ramyani vividhairdrumaih /
dhyayante tani samsritya kamanamudayavyayau // dhs_7.163 //

silena sraddhaya ca istasadhanam karttavyam

na kamabandhanestrptah kamajam nidhanam hi tat /
na silasraddhe yeneste labhyate 'sivakaranam /
kamajam nidhanam hyetat samsaratavidesakam // dhs_7.164 //

papani parityajya sukhavahah santimargah sevaniyah

yatra kamavisamyuktam bandhanam vanamucyate /
yatra bhasayate papad yatra santih sukhavaha /
tat kevalam mahajñanam kathyate nidhanam dhanam // dhs_7.165 //

kamatrsnabhyam vimuktah sivamapnoti

ye prasakta na kamesu trsnaya na pralobhitah /
te sivam sthanamapanna na kamagnipravesakah // dhs_7.166 //

avitrptah narah nasyantyeva

trptirnasti sada kamairna kamah santaye smrtah /
trsnasahayasamyukta jvalanti jvalanopamah // dhs_7.167 //

avitrpta vinasyanti nara devastathoragah /
te kevalam pranasta hi narakagni pradarsakah // dhs_7.168 //

trsnamohitasya mrtyuradhipatih

vitarkapahatasasyasya visayairvañcitasya ca /
trsnaya mohitasyaaisa mrtyu raja bhavisyati // dhs_7.169 //

kamasaktah pathyapathyam na vijananti

samsaktakamabhogesu pathyapathyam na vidyate /
jana vimohitah sarvaivisayaih kamasamjñakaih // dhs_7.170 //

kamavasanugah visayaireva badhyante

visayaireva krsyante ye sura mudhacetasa /
ye (tu) buddhagunairyukta na te kamavasanugah // dhs_7.171 //

'dhira' paribhasa

pratyuutpannesu kamesu sadosesu visesatah /
yo na muhyati saukhyesu sa 'dhira' iti kathyate // dhs_7.172 //

kamapatitanam suranam sthitimaha

svapnakayavicitresu jvalamalopamesu ca /

gandharvapuratulyesu kamesu patitah surah // dhs_7.173 //

trsnajanakabhutesu vinasantakaresu ca /
kantaesu visalesu kamesu patitah surah // dhs_7.174 //

ittvaresu trichidresu nadivegopamesu ca /
cañcalesvatidurgesu (kamesu) patitah surah // dhs_7.175 //

pavanoddhrtavegormijalacandre calesu ca /
atatacakralokesu kamesu patitah surah // dhs_7.176 //

samam vidyullatacakramrgatrsnopamesu ca /
phenavaccapyasaresu kamesu patitah surah // dhs_7.177 //

kadaligarbhatulyesu gajakarnopamesu ca /
naditarangavegesu kamesu patitah surah // dhs_7.178 //

kimpakaphalatulyesu vahnisannibhajatisu /
mayarasminibhesvesu kamesu patitah surah // dhs_7.179 //

jñanankusena kamo varjaniyah

jñanankusena varyante visayastattvadarsibhih /
ye 'muktascapalastivrah sarvanarthakara matah // dhs_7.180 //

visaya eva narakapatahetavah

visayasa ca mudhanam sankalpahrtacetam /
mrtyupaso 'yamabhyeti jivitas(vi)bandhakah // dhs_7.181 //

pacanti niraye kamah praninam laghucetasam /
na ca vindanti mudha ye mohena parivañcitat // dhs_7.182 //

visayascapalah sarve gandharvanagaropamah /
duhkhasamvartaka hyete narakah pañcahetavah // dhs_7.183 //

sankalpajo ragah narakam patayati

sankalpajjayate ragah ragat krodhah pravartate /
krodhabhibhutah puruso narakanupasevate // dhs_7.184 //

kamaparityagapurvakam nirvanaprapraye yateta

tasmat kamam parityajya krodham nirvasya panditah /
moham capi parityajya nirvanabhimukho bhavet // dhs_7.185 //

nirvanapathikanam krte satruvadeva kamah parivarjaniyah

satruvad visaya jñeya nirvanam caiva mitrat /
puman visrantavisayo nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_7.186 //

kamamalairalipta eva vimalaprakasamapnoti

alolupah kamamalairaliptah prahinadoso hatavanatrsnah /
samksinadoso vimalaprakasah prayati santim svaphalopabhogi
// dhs_7.187 //

sukharthi kamam parityajyaiva santimadhigacchati
yah kamapankoddhrtavanadosah
sarvesu sattvesu sada sukhathi /
sa nirmalo 'santamanovimuktah
prapnoti nirvanasukham prasahya // dhs_7.188 //

iti kamajugupsavargah saptamah /

(8) trsnavargah

trsnagnireva narakabhutah

bhavotaraya trsnagnirjvalanah sita ucyate /
narake narake yo 'gnistrsnagnistrisu dhatusu // dhs_8.1 //

kalpabhuto hyayam vahnih yo 'yam narakasambhavah /
bahujvalakulo vahnih trsnahetusamudbhavah // dhs_8.2 //

karmaksayad vimucyante narakat papakarinah /
trisu dhatusu dahyante narastrsnavasaganugah // dhs_8.3 //

anadimati samsare trsnagniratibandhakah /
trsnagnirnarakam tasmannagnirnarakasambhavah // dhs_8.4 //

trsnagnih sariram manasca dahati

gatradaham param kuryannarakeyo hutasanah /
sariram manasam daham trsnagnih kurute nram //
dhs_8.5 //

trsnagnih samanyagnina visisyate

tasmad visisyate vahnih trsnahetusamudbhavah /
narakeyo 'samascaiva trsnagnirnitarah smrtah // dhs_8.6 //

ayamagnih trikalasambhavah

tristhanagah trihetusca trikarmaparidipakah /
trikalasambhavo jñeyastrsnagniparakastatha // dhs_8.7 //

trsnagnih sadaiva sarvatra dahakah

ragagnirdahyate svarge dvesagnistiryage tatha /
mohagnirdahyate pape trsnagnih sarvada sthitah // dhs_8.8 //

trsnagneh svarupanirupanam

manersyadhumavisikhah sankalpe dhanasambhavah /
lobhagnirdahate lokam nagnih kamasamudbhavah // dhs_8.9 //

trsnagnirvisayasevanenaiva vardhate
lobhasivisadasta ye tesam sarma na vidyate /
sevito bhavito lobho bhuya evabhivardhate // dhs_8.10 //

lobhasamo ripurbhuvi nasti

yatha yathendhanam prapyanaloh vardhatyanekasah /

sakyah palayitum(vahni) rlobhavahnirna(sakyate) // dhs_8.11 //

cakravad bhramate loko lobhena parivañcītaḥ /
anadinidhane loke nasti lobhasamo ripuh // dhs_8.12 //

visanti sagarajale lobhena parivañcītaḥ /
sastrasanghataghanam yuddham sampravisanti ca // dhs_8.13 //

lobhahetorhi bhupala nasayanti parasparam /
sastrasibhairavaprotā yuddhayante dhanatrsnaya // dhs_8.14 //

trsnavisavinirmukta lobhangaravivarjita /
samalostakañcana ye nirvanasyantike hi te // dhs_8.15 //

lobhagnih sarvapeksaya visamah

ativanupapannasya dhanalobhena dahyate /
na vahnirvisamastatra lobhagniryatra vartate // dhs_8.16 //

lobhasantim vina nirvanakatha vrtha

lobhadharaprayatnena hanyat tan rabhasa budhah /
anirvapitalobhasya nirvanam durataḥ sthitam // dhs_8.17 //

bhavasukhāparityagi bhavajam duḥkham napnoti

bhavabhīlasiṇim nandim nabhinandanti ye narah /
na tesam bhavajam duḥkham svapne samupavidyate // dhs_8.18 //

trsnabaddhan janan mrtyuḥ sambukā iva karsati
matsyan yathā jalabaddhan sambukāḥ parikarsati /
trsnabaddhamstathā sattvanmrtyuḥ samupakarsati // dhs_8.19 //

trsnavisam kutrapi na muñcati

savisaiḥ sayakairviddho mrgo yatra (pra)dhavati /
tatra tatra visam yati tathā trsnavisam nṛnam // dhs_8.20
//

pravahaprahānādya gatirgatya'nudhavini /
yathā nirdahate balan suskendhanamivanalah // dhs_8.21 //

apataramya(visaya) vipakajvalanopamah /
tasmāt trsna vimoktavya yadi saukhyam hi rocate // dhs_8.22 //

yathā hi vadisagrasta mina mrtyuvasanugah /
tathā pratapta visayan paridhavanti duḥkhitah // dhs_8.23 //

trsnagnih narakadapi mahan

narakam narakeyam ca trsnanihitam mahat /
patanti nidhana martyah paradaropajivinah // dhs_8.24 //

trsnāprerito munirapi duḥkhamanubhavati

na cestitamanopapatrsnaya prerito munih /
sadindriyasamudbhūto visayendhanadahakah // dhs_8.25 //

devanapi trsnagnirdahatyeva

trsnagnirdahate devam kayagnirna kathañcana /
sukhavrtah sukhatah sukhe(na) parivañcītah // dhs_8.26 //

trsnaparivañcītah patanamapi navagacchati
patanam navagacchanti trsnaya parivañcītah /
jvalamalakulah sarvah samsarastrsnayavrtah // dhs_8.27 //

trsnagnina vasibhuta jana gacchanti durgatim /
trsnagnibhih parivrtah suralokah samantatah // dhs_8.28 //

trsnagnih sadaiva vardhate

dahyate vivaso raktah kamabhogavasikrtah /
yatha yathendhanam prapya jvalanam sampravardhate // dhs_8.29 //

tatha tatha sukham prapya trsnagnirvardhate nram /
parivartayate pumsah ksthagnirdahadipakah // dhs_8.30 //

trsnagnirdahate lokam parihatam na sakyate /
ye visalam nadim tīna sankalpakrtabhairavim // dhs_8.31 //

trsnapasasunyah paramam santimapnoti

te gatah paramam santim yan hi trsna na badhate /
trsnapasavimukta ye sangadosavivarjitah // dhs_8.32 //

nirmuktapapakalmasa vitasoka hi te budhah /
kalpakotisahasrani trsnaya vañcita narah // dhs_8.33 //

trsnaya vañcito lokastrsnamevopaste

(na)te tyajanti(visayan) mayamohavasamgatah /
trsnaya vañcito lokastrsnamevopasevate // dhs_8.34 //

lavanodam trsatoyam yatha pibati narikah /
na tena (tusyati) janturmhusca parisusyati // dhs_8.35 //

dukhakarim trsnam na seveta

visayesveva trsnartascestate puruso 'dhamah /
tasmāt trsnam na seveta sa hi trsna durasada // dhs_8.36 //

trsnvaso naiva pramucyate

trsnvaso hi purusah samsarannaiva mucyate /
anuttamani saukhyani bhuktva devesu jantavah // dhs_8.37 //

trsnapasavikrstah narakam patanti

trsnapasavikrstaste patanti narakam punah /
asvatantradikalyanam nityaduhkhamayam katu // dhs_8.38 //

trsnaya kadapi tustirna bhavati

trsnayah sevananmuktah sanmargamadhigacchati /

satrsnasya kutastustirvisayesu bhavisyati // dhs_8.39 //

sa trptirya vitrsnasya vitasokasya dehinah /
evam vitarkavihitah pramadena ca vañcītah // dhs_8.40 //

trsnaya devanapi narakam yanti

trsnayah tosita devah patanti narakam punah /
vidambaneyam parama yatsura narakam gatah // dhs_8.41 //

kridakah parama bhutva kamasya vasamagatah /
na codvijanti samsaran praninascittamohitah // dhs_8.42 //

trsnaya dukkhataram padamapnoti

dukkhad dukkhataram yanti trsnaya parivañcītah /
yatha yatha sukhasyaptirvardhate jalini tatha // dhs_8.43 //

jalini vahnidagdhasya narakanupakarsati /
satrsnasya vitarka ye tesam samkhya na vidyate // dhs_8.44 //

visayagaminah trsnaya mrtyumukhameva pravisanti

avitarkavitarkantu mrtyurajo vikarsati /
vitarkakamavasagatrnsnavisayagaminah // dhs_8.45 //

kamasvadapramattah visayino dukkhinastisthanti

sukhasya bhoginam drstva na vidvadbhistathesyate /
kamasvadapramattanam praninam visayarthinam // dhs_8.46 //

dehinah trsnaya dahayante

jalini badhate nityam yatha badhnanti dehinah /
pañcalambanametattu trsnaya naiva dahayate // dhs_8.47 //

trsnavimukta vimala bhavanti

trsnavimuktavimala na papapuragaminah /
sankalpadosa kutila tridosarajasodbhavah // dhs_8.48 //

trsnaya samsarasagare parivarte patanti janah

pramadajalagambhirah striragakrtasevanah /
gitaturyasvarah sighram surapanacca cañcalah // dhs_8.49 //

sañchannavisaya sarve manah ksiptataranginah /
trsnanadisu visame vahanti na ca gocare // dhs_8.50 //

gahante te ca sammudhah sura ragenā vañcītah /
tridosakasthasambhutah pramadani lavegatah // dhs_8.51 //

trsnanalah suraganan dahate na ca te viduh /
na ksano nāpi hi lavo na muhurta kathañcana // dhs_8.52 //

ya na trsnavasagataih suraih samupabhujiyate /
trsnabhūmiriyam katha vitarkajalasambhṛta // dhs_8.53 //

trnsarpadagdhah kalavasikrto bhavati

yasmin kridanti vivasah devah kamavasanugah /
cittadina pracandena trsnavisavisarpina // dhs_8.54 //

dastanupañcasirsena kim vrtha vilapasyatha /
trsnanadi visaleyam pañcatirthasamudbhava // dhs_8.55 //

trsnamohendrajalena viprakirnena sarvada /
tatha prapañcita deva yatha na subhahaginah // dhs_8.56 //

trsnavisayaghrtasikto vardhata eva

nendriyani sada kamaistrpyanti hi kathañcana /
samvardhate tatha trsna ghrtasikto yathanalah // dhs_8.57 //

trsnaya vividhasu yonisu janah bhramanti

nanavidhaih sukhaireasa jalini lokanasini /
narakapretatiryaksu bhramayanti naran sada // dhs_8.58 //

vitatrsnah nirmuktabandhanah paramam gatimapnoti

mrtyupapattidolayam slisyante balisah janah /
susilavitatrsnasca gataste paramam gatim // dhs_8.59 //

nirmuktabandhana dhira gatasoka gatavyathah /
sukham prapnuvanti nityam ye na trsnavasanugah /
janmaduhkhamayaih pasairna te vidhyanti surayah // dhs_8.60 //

trsnavisrstih jñanaya pravartayati

yesam sarvasvavasthasu jñanesu vihitam manah /
animitte mano yesam visrsta ye ca trsnaya /
te vitamalakantarah param praptah sukhodayam // dhs_8.61 //

trsnamohapramattah bhava bhava bhramanti

trsnamohapramatta ye ratisaukhyastathaiva ca /
mohitaste devagana bhramisyanti bhava bhava // dhs_8.62 //

aharnisam trsna tapayati

kuttanavyavahara ye paricittapaharinah /
avidyabahula ye va nityam dahabhikanksinah /
na ratrau na diva tesam hrdayam suprasidati // dhs_8.63 //

lobhabhibhutah tusagnikalpa bhavanti

lobhabhibhutamanasam parivittabhikanksinam /
tesam tusagnikalpanam visvasenna svabhavatah // dhs_8.64 //

visayendhana sarpad bhayamevocitam

bibheti hi narah sarvah sarpadiva visendhanat /
lobhena visayenaivabhibhutaste nara bhramam // dhs_8.65 //

trsnavasagah vividham yonim labhante

te mrta narakam yanti pretayonim tathaiva ca /
tasmadapi vinirmukta narakad vahnisammukhat // dhs_8.66 //

akanksinah nityam dukkhabhagino bhavanti

pañcajanmasatanyete bhavanti parikanksinah /
vivarna dinavadana nityam dukkhasya bhaginah /
bhavanti manujah sarve lobhopahatacetasah // dhs_8.67 //

vivekasampannah paramam gatim labhante

prahinalobha ye santi nityam jñanabhikanksinah /
buddhimantah sada santah te gatah paramam gatim /
nirvanahrdaya vitalobhamohah sada narah // dhs_8.68 //

lobhakrstasya vinipatah

lobhasivisadastasya vinipato dhruvam sthitah /
kriyamano dhruvam loko vardhate sa muhurmujuh // dhs_8.69 //

suskendhanam samadaya yatha vahnih pravardhate /
dhanatrsnaratah sattvah dhanoparjanatatparah // dhs_8.70 //

mrtyukale samutpanne tyajanti vivasa dhanam /
yacca tatsambhavam yogat tat sarva na vinasyati // dhs_8.71 //

lobhatma ghoram narakam yati

tena vittena lobhatma niyate narakam bhramam /
anyaistadbhujyate vittam sa tu papena lipyate // dhs_8.72 //

prayanti narakam ghoram pascattapena dahyate /
anartho hyartharupena sukharupena va sukham // dhs_8.73 //

lobhatyagam prajñah kuryat

amitram mitrarupena lobho 'yam hrđi vartate /
na lobham samsrayet prajño lobhagnirdahyate sada // dhs_8.74 //

lobhadagdha narakagaminoh bhavanti

tena dagdha bhramam sattvah pascannarakagaminah /
lokasadharaṇa hyete vibhavaḥ sukhavarjitah // dhs_8.75 //

trsnabhayavimuktireva sreyaḥkari

tesamarthe katham papa kriyate mandabuddhibhiḥ /
trsnabhayavimuktasya nirasasya hi sarvataḥ // dhs_8.76 //

vitakanksasya dhiraḥ nityam padamavasthitam /
sampattau dhabate loko vipattau navabudhyate // dhs_8.77 //

sampattih ksayanta

vipadanta hi sampattih ksayantam divasam yatha /

yatha tisthati sampattih vipattih papika tatha // dhs_8.78 //

kamabhogairdeva api narakam yanti

avitrptasya kamebhyastrsnaya paridahyate /
yasyestah sampado nityam sukham cabhimatam sada // dhs_8.79 //

jani nasayate tasam trsna nasta sukhavaha /
te deva narakam yanti kamabhogaistatharpitah // dhs_8.80 //

analacestitam sarva tad vadanti tathagatah /
manusya yacca narakam praya(nti) satasastatha // dhs_8.81 //

vimugdham yati jivanam navagacchanti

cestitam tad visalayah yosikaya vidurbudham /
vimohita na vindanti tvaritam svalpajivitam // dhs_8.82 //

trsnaya sukrtani vinasyanti

sukrtani ca nasyanti trsna naiva vinasyati /
bhava bhava gata satvah na vindanti subhasubham // dhs_8.83 //

subhasya phalamevestam yat surah paribhuñjate /
asubhasya tatha drstamasukham vinipatajam // dhs_8.84 //

subhasubhaphrahina eva jaramaranarahita bhavanti

subhasubhaphrahina ye sangadosavivarjitah /
te gatah paramam sthanam jaramaranavarjitam // dhs_8.85 //

trsnanadipariksiptah janah kimapi navagacchati

pañcaram bhavacakram tat trsnanabhipurahsaram /
nadiragapariksiptam na ca loko 'vabudhyate // dhs_8.86 //

dosavartatara jñeya sankalpamakarakulah /
trsnanadi visaleyam na ca loko 'vabudhyate // dhs_8.87 //

trsna trisu kalesu vañcika

trikale vañcani trsna nityamajñanakarini /
na tasyam visvased dhiman samsarabandhana hi sa // dhs_8.88 //

trsna lokabandhanabhuta

mitravad drsyate kale satruvacca nikrntati /
na tasyam visvaset prajñah sa hi lokasya bandhanam // dhs_8.89 //

sakyam hi bandhanam chettumayasam daruvattatha /
na trsnabandhanam chettum nityam kamagavesibhih // dhs_8.90
//

yasyesto bandhabhedo 'yam yasyestam sukhamavyayam /
sa trsnaya vimuktah (syat)prajñaso (dhanakrd) bhavet // dhs_8.91
//

jñanena trsnavrksasya chedanam karttavyam

jñanalokah sukhhaloko duhkham trsnatamahsmrtam /
tasmadalokamasthaya tamo nudati panditah // dhs_8.92 //

jñanakhadgena tikskena trsnavrksam nikrntati /
nikrttavrksah (sa) narah sukham prapnotyanuttamam // dhs_8.93 //

dosena bahula hyesa nadi prasravanakula /
dosa netanahitva (na) bhavanmuñcati panditah // dhs_8.94 //

prajñanavamasritya trsnanadyah param gacchati

trsnanadim tripathagam pramadavartadustaram /
prajñanavam samasritya param gacchantyanamayam // dhs_8.95 //

mahecchatamahacchatram yena cayanti balisah /
tasmanmahecchata badhya tvayeyam jñanacaksusa // dhs_8.96 //

mahecchaiva hrdayavranabhuta

mahecchatavranastivro hrdaye yasya jayate /
na ratrau na diva tasya sukham bhavati lobhinah // dhs_8.97 //

sankalpe tu na sambhutih trsnavayusamiritah /
mahecchatamayo vahnirdahate hrdayam nram // dhs_8.98 //

lobhenatmano 'hitam kurvanti janah

lobhena vestitamanah puruso laghucetasa /
jivitanyapi sarani jahati dhanatrsnaya // dhs_8.99 //

papani hi ca karmani kurvanti purusah ksitau /
dhanalabhena tat sarva pravadanti manisinah // dhs_8.100 //

ye sahasam na kurvanti visanti jvalanam ca yat /
tat sarva lobhadosena kurvantiyahitamatmanah // dhs_8.101 //

sastranilani dukkhani vividhani ca (sarvatah) /
visanti (vai) nara mudha lobhastatra hi karanam // dhs_8.102 //

hrdayastho manovahnirnityam bahvicchatam nram /
alpecchataya (hi) hrcchantirbhavatilabhinah // dhs_8.103 //

yathagnirindhanenaiva prasantimadhigacchati /
tatha vahvicchatam nram dhanairvrdhah prajayate // dhs_8.104
//

alpecchataiva sukham

bhupala (hi) dhanaistrptah kotiso nidhanam gatah /
yasyanti canye nidhanam tasmadalpecchata sukham // dhs_8.105 //

trsnavihina eva sukhamapnoti

duhkham vahvicchata nram laksanam sukhadukkhayoh /
(heya sarvaprayatnena) idamuktam pariksakaih /

esa panthah sivah srestho yena trsna vasikrta //
dhs_8.106 //

// iti trsnavargo 'stamah //

(9) strijugupsavargah

striya evanarthamulam

striyo mulam (hi) papasya dhananasasya sarvatha /
svahite ye na niratah kutastesam bhavet sukham // dhs_9.1 //

anarthakarmaratayah sathyersyabahulastriyah /
lokadvayavinasaya purusanamavasthitah // dhs_9.2 //

nityam saragakusala nityam tadvacanah parah /
anyacca hrdaye tasam kathayantyanyadeva va // dhs_9.3 //

apatamadhurah suksmah vipake vajracetasah /
nopakarena satkaram smaranti laghucetasah // dhs_9.4 //

striyo vidyutsvabhavahrdaya aticañcalah

nasayitva priyasatam smarantyekam hi vipriyam /
vidyutsvabhavahrdayah striyah papasya bhumayah // dhs_9.5 //

strinam nasasadhakatvapradasanam

strihetunasamicchanti purusa vakracetasah /
strivinaso vinaso dragiha loke paratra ca // dhs_9.6 //

stridarsanamevagnivaddahati

evam tu sarvavisayah stridarsanamihaijakam /
abhibhuya sarvavisayan naryagnijvalanam mahat // dhs_9.7 //

stridosapradarsanapurvakam narijugupsasamiksanam

samslesadapi vislesah smarant kathanadapi /
strinam dahasamuttho 'yam vahnirantarjahasakah // dhs_9.8 //

ragena saha jayante nityam vai darunah striyah /
danena saha jayante yatha loke hutasannah // dhs_9.9 //

na bhavet tadrso daho yo 'yam vahnismudbhavah /
yadrsah strimado hyasti dehinam hrdayodbhavah // dhs_9.10 //

sarvalokavinasaya sarvadharmaksayaya ca /
hetavo narakasyaitah striyah prokta maharsibhih // dhs_9.11 //

mukhato madhuramarsa hrdayena visopamah /
anavasthitasauharda nasam kascit priyo narah // dhs_9.12 //

muhurtena priyastam muhurtena tathapriyah /
anavasthitasauhardascañcala ksanikopamah // dhs_9.13 //

vañcanahetukusala nityam karyaparayanah /

nityam samyogamanaso nityam manaparayanah // dhs_9.14 //

devanam ca manusyanam pisacoragaraksasah /
na bandhabhuta yadrsyah striyah kalavisopamah // dhs_9.15 //

nopakaram smarantyeti na kusalam napi vikramam /
anavasthitacittasca vayuvegasamah striyah // dhs_9.16 //

bhavanti sampado yatra raksyante yatra yositah /
vyasanesu viraktastu tyajanti purusam dhruvam // dhs_9.17 //

yam yam gacchanti purusam raksyante tatra yositah /
sighram sighram naram hyetastyajanti purusam sthitam // dhs_9.18
//

yatha hi bhramari puspam suskam tyajati sarvada /
tatha vittena rahitam purusam tyajati priya // dhs_9.19 //

nistrimsahrdayah krurascañcalastamasavrtah /
striyah purusanasaya jatah kenapi hetuna // dhs_9.20 //

devanam bandhanam nama yatha sribandhanam matam /
sribandhananibaddhastu patanti narakam punah // dhs_9.21 //

etadagram hi raganam yo ragah strisamudbhavah /
striragadagdhamanasam pascad dahati pavakah // dhs_9.22 //

pratyaksanyapi karmani ragaiscapahatah puman /
na veti mudhahrdayah striragena vimohitah // dhs_9.23 //

visvasya visaye purusam bad dhva priyamanekasah /
tyajanti vittanasena tvacam yadvadbhujangamah // dhs_9.24 //

sarvopayabhrta naryah sarvasah paripalitah /
na sakyah svavasikarttum striyah paramadarunah // dhs_9.25 //

asam sarvasvabhavanam narinam calacetasam /
na yayajjatu visvasam puman dhirena cetasa // dhs_9.26 //

strividheyastu ye martya nityam kamagavesinah /
pascimadarsanam tesam suraloke bhavisyati // dhs_9.27 //

pañcangikena turyena vipralubdhah samantatah /
vindanti vyasane duhkham yadavasyam bhavisyati // dhs_9.28 //

imastascañcala naryo yasam ragah krtastvaya /
ta bhavantam parityajya punaranyam tato gatah // dhs_9.29 //

dvidha hi prakrtiryasam (yositam) saharini /
bhuyo 'bhiyanti purusam vyasanesu tyajanti ca // dhs_9.30 //

mrgavanmohayantyetah purusam ragamohitam /
pascad (tu) vyasane prapte tyajanti laghucetasah // dhs_9.31 //

nopakaram na satkaram na priyani na santatim /
smaranti yositastivra vyasane samupasthite // dhs_9.32 //

mīlanam puspam yathā tyaktva bhramaro 'nyatra dhavati /
tathā hi vyāsane prapte tyajanti khalu yositah // dhs_9.33 //

anapeksitasauhardascañcalasca ranapriyah /
bhavanti yositah sarva visamisram yathā madhu // dhs_9.34 //

mohayanti naran kamairvakyaiscapi visesatah /
na tesam visvaseddhirman puruso dhīramanasah // dhs_9.35 //

abhirvimohitah kim va ramjitah purusah svatah /
na kurvanti hitam vakyam yathā musnikagamikam // dhs_9.36 //

devasuranaran yaksan pisacoragaraksasan /
indrajalamaya naryo vañcayanti visesatah // dhs_9.37 //

etadagrañca pasanam yadidam strimayam drdham /
anena baddhah purusa bhramanti bhavacarake // dhs_9.38 //

na kascit pasapaso 'yam hrtpaso yositah param /
hrtpasabandhanairbaddhah purusa dukkhamohitah // dhs_9.39 //

dahayate chidyate pasasstrimayastu na dahayate /
narakapretatiryaksu gacchantamanugacchati // dhs_9.40 //

murtiman badhyate kayah pasena mahata tathā /
amurtigam cittamidam stripasena tu badhyate // dhs_9.41 //

(na) drsyate pasamanyam yena badhnanti yositah /
abhijñeyamapramanam strimayam bandhanam mahat // dhs_9.42 //

anenapatarmyena (duhkha) moksena sarvada /
pasena baddhah purusa na mucyante bhavarnavat // dhs_9.43 //

sadindriyani badhnati paso yah strimayo mahan /
pasastu kayamevaikam kascit badhnati va na va // dhs_9.44 //

bandhanam na drdham hidam moksavyaya sadayasam /
samraktacittabhoge hi mandabuddhernerasya ca // dhs_9.45 //

snayuyantrena baddhasu vistrtakarmabhumisu /
tiksnaraktasina yukto maranarthamihagatah // dhs_9.46 //

strinam daurgunyam

vañcanacchalakutasu rabhasa nu visesatah /
cañcalo bhrantacittasu bhrantastvangaksanarisu // dhs_9.47 //

vibhranto bhrantakathitairbhusananam tathā svanaih /
haranti purusam ksipram vañcanakusalah striyah // dhs_9.48 //

nanavidhesu puspesu yathā carati sat padah /
nanavidhesu martyesu tathemascañcalah striyah // dhs_9.49 //

yathā madhurika pitva puspamanyatra gacchati /
tathā purusamapiyah prayanti rabhasam striyah // dhs_9.50 //

arthadanesu kusalah kruddha nityam durasadah /
vañcayitva naram sikhramanyatra samprayanti tah // dhs_9.51 //

sadhya mayapraharanah kalakutavisopamah /
striyah purusaghatinyascaturyesu vyavasthitah // dhs_9.52 //

vayvakasanala yadvan na sakta grathitum naraih /
tathopayasatairnaryo (na) sakta raksitum naraih // dhs_9.53 //

anarthavyadhimrtyunam duskrtanañca karmanam /
hetubhutih param naryo moksacaryabadhasya ca // dhs_9.54 //

yadane kaprakaresu sathesu papakarmasu /
(patanti) manuja loke tatra hetuh parastriyah // dhs_9.55 //

na balayauvanenaiva vardhakyenaiva samyati /
capalyam sahajam strinam bhaskarasya yatha prabha // dhs_9.56 //

anityam sauhrdam tasam diptanamarcisam kanaih /
vairañca sasvatam tasamasmanam ca yatha vranaih // dhs_9.57 //

dhanahine virajyante dhanayukta bhavanti ca /
yavadartha striyastavadarthahine kutah striyah? // dhs_9.58 //

na sevabhiscadanena nopakaraih prthagvidhaih /
svikarttum na striyah sakyah jvalanopamacetasah // dhs_9.59 //

yatha naro 'nukulasca chandakartta yatha yatha /
tatha tatha striyastasya vañcanakusalah param // dhs_9.60 //

puspacchatro yatha sarpo bhasmacchatro yatha nalah /
rupacchannam tatha cittamasam bhavati yositam // dhs_9.61 //

visavrkse yatha pusyam drstiramyam na santaye /
visavrksa (sama) naryah parivarjyah samantatah // dhs_9.62 //

narinam darsanakamksi visayesu ca tatparah /
naro na sukhabhogaya (haya) smilloke na capare // dhs_9.63 //

nagnina na ca sastrena na balena na jantubhih /
strimayam bandhanam hetuh sakyate na durasadam // dhs_9.64 //

dosajalamidam (sutram)strimayam carate bhuvih /
yastriyavarjito dhiman asmilloke mahiyate // dhs_9.65 //

yatha bhutairmanusyanam svakarmothapane na ca /
tatha striyo hi raksanti visamartha tyajanti ca // dhs_9.66 //

gatarthavibhavam bhuyo varjitam svena karmana /
devam samiksya capalah striyo naiva prabhavikah // dhs_9.67 //

strisukham ksanabhanguram

ksanabhangamidam saukhyamadhigatamavasthitam /
catvaretani dukkhani sevitan nrbhih sada // dhs_9.68 //

stri visagnisadrsa

tasmat tani vivarjyani visagnisadrsani hi /
yah kasciccapalo janturyasca dosodbhavah sada // dhs_9.69 //

tasmat parisamavistah striyah karanavatsalah /
na suryastamaso heturnagnih sitasya karanam // dhs_9.70 //

na strinam sauhrdam citte svalpamapyavatisthate /
yatha sthira bhumiriyam yatha vayuh sada calah // dhs_9.71 //

striyah dosameva smaranti

tatha strinam krtam nasti dosamayyah sada smrtah /
ciraprayatnah purusaih lobhita bahusah striyah // dhs_9.72 //

tyajanti vyasane prapte suskam sara ivasugah /
nordhvagah sarito drsta nasmano gatriryate // dhs_9.73 //

ginam gamanam nasti strinam naivasti sauhrdam /
vapukarti sada nram dharmarthayasasam tatha // dhs_9.74 //

yoniscanarthajalasya dosanamudbhavasya ca /
bhaved vajramayi mrdvi tyajed (ratrau yatha) ravim // dhs_9.75 //

na stri tyajedasadhyañi janmapeksha visesatah /
nopacarakriya danapriyavakyapalapanaih // dhs_9.76 //

svikartum na striyah sakya jvalanopamacetasah /
sukhesu samatam yanti vyasanesu tyajanti ca // dhs_9.77 //

upakamsca vismrtya dosamekam smaranti tah /
vanopavanasailesu bhuktva sukhamanekasah // dhs_9.78 //

stri lokasya bandhanam

samprapte vyasane tivre striya paribhavanti hi /
lokasya bandhanam naryo vañcanakrtivardhikah // dhs_9.79 //

adhamah vinipatanam dosanam caspadam (bahu) /
sarvalokavinasaya vasikurvanti trsnaya // dhs_9.80 //

yatha sribandhanamidam durvisahyam krtam mahat /
yadidam bandhanam loke kamaragamayam mahat // dhs_9.81 //

strivarjanameva sreyaskaram

tatha canyaprayatnena vicarya upalabhyate /
vasikurvanti ta (naryah) kamavanairanekasah // dhs_9.82 //

svalpaih parajitam krtva kamasya vasagah striyah /
ragersyasathyabhuminam vidyuccañcalacetasam // dhs_9.83 //

lobhahankarayoninam na visvasyah kathañcana /
sastragnisadrsastiksñah kamapasapatmanah // dhs_9.84 //

svabhraprapatavisamam gambhirasamacetasam /

parabhidrohamayendrajalatadgatamanasan // dhs_9.85 //

akalamrtyuvajragnikalakutasamatmanam /
anekadosasambharananditanamanekasah // dhs_9.86 //

yadi silalavah kascit strinam manasi vartate /
cirena dahate vahnih sa sprstah pavaneritah // dhs_9.87 //

stridarsanasamucchreyamatram dahati pavakah /
tasmata striyo vivarjyah syuh yadicchet sukhamuttamam // dhs_9.88 //

etat sarva param loke narinam varjanam sada /
yadrcchajalinihetum yah icched bhutimatmanah // dhs_9.89 //

ya icchati nivrttim tu sa narah strim vivarjayet /
sukhasaktastathartha (ca) kusidascañcalah sathah // dhs_9.90 //

papasevi sumrstasi nara bhadram na pasyati /
udyukto viryavan dhiro dharmikah strim vivarjayet /
dakso hetuphalasraddho narah kalyanavan bhavet // dhs_9.91 //

// iti strijugupsavargo navamah //

(10) madyajugupsavargah

madyapanavarnanasadhanapradarsanam

madyapanam na seveta madyam hi visamuttamam /
nasyanti kusala dharmam madyapananisevanat // dhs_10.1 //

yah sevate sada madyam tasya buddhirasamsthita /
balabuddhi na dharmo 'sti tasmanmadyam vivarjayet // dhs_10.2 //

nasanamuttamam nasam madyamuktam manisibhih /
tasmanmadyam na seveta (madyam) nasayate naram // dhs_10.3 //

anistah papaka dharmam madyapananisevanat /
bhavanti tasmad visavanmadyapanam vivarjayet // dhs_10.4 //

dhanaksayam papakaram kausidyakaramuttamam /
madyapanasthita dosah tasmata tat parivarjayet // dhs_10.5 //

ragasyoddipanam madyam krodhasyapi tathaiiva ca /
mohasyoddipakam bhuyastasmanmadyam vivarjayet // dhs_10.6 //

madyamulamanarthasya hasasya narakasya ca /
sarvendriyavinasanam hetubhutam hyanarthakam // dhs_10.7 //

atiharsabhidhanasya sokasya ca bhayasya ca /
vagdosasyatidamyasya parusyasyaspadam hi tat // dhs_10.8 //

madyenaksiptamanasah purusah pasubhih samah /
karyakarya na vindanti tasmanmadyam vivarjayet // dhs_10.9 //

madyaksipto hi puruso jivannapi mrto matah /
ya icchejjivitam saukhyam sa madyam varjayet sada // dhs_10.10 //

madyam sarvadosaspadam

sarvadosaspadam madyam sarvanarthakaram sada /
sarvapapesu sopanam tamasamalayo mahan // dhs_10.11 //

madyena pretaloke narake va patanam

madyena narakam yanti pretalokam tathaiva ca /
tiryaksu yanti purusa madyadosena vañcitat // dhs_10.12 //

visadapi visam madyam narakannarakam tatha /
vyadhinam ca param vyadhirmadyamuktam manisibhih // dhs_10.13 //

madyena hanipradarsanam

buddhindriyavinasaya dharmaratnam ksayaya ca /
yo 'tirmekaparam madyam brahmacaryabadhaya ca // dhs_10.14 //

madyena laghutam yanti parthiva sastracaksusah /
kim punah prakrta martya madyapanavilambitah // dhs_10.15 //

madyasya vinasakaravm

kutharah sarvadarmanam hrivinasakaram param /
madyam nisevitam martyairvinasayopakalpyate // dhs_10.16 //

madyena jñanajñanavivekasunyapradarsanam

na jñanam napi vijñanam na karyani na ca kriyam /
janite purusah sarva madyena hrtacetasa // dhs_10.17 //

madyasevanasya paritapasadhanam

akasmad tapyate janturakasmad paritapyate /
bhavatyakasmad papi (ca) yo madyamanusevate // dhs_10.18 //

madyasya buddhisammohajanakatvam

buddhisammohajanakam lokadvayavinasakam /
vahnisca moksadarmanam madyamekam vyavasthitam // dhs_10.19 //

madyasya kimpakatvam

abhyase madhuram madyam vipake paramam katu /
kimpakadapi kimpakam madyamuktam pariksakaih // dhs_10.20 //

narakasya sadhanam madyam

na madye visvaseddhirman naram vaksyati mamiti /
sitasarsa vipakosnam madyam narakagamikam // dhs_10.21 //

sampattau vyasanam madyam devanam tu visesatah /
yatha yatha sukha pristinannase vyasanam tatha // dhs_10.22 //

madyapanamadonmattah sattva mohavasanugah /
saksyamohamayam panam pibanti rasatrsnaya // dhs_10.23 //

madyam mohamayam pana pitva kalena coditah /

nakat pratyaksanarakam tasmad madyam na samsprset // dhs_10.24 //

darsanatpanacca madyapanam mohajanakam

darsanat sparsanat panata madyam mohayate naram /
tasmad sa madyapanam ca duratah parivarjayet // dhs_10.25 //

darsanajjayate lobhah sparsanad gandhasambhavah /
gandhad rasabhilasasca rasanadadhama matih // dhs_10.26 //

manisinah madyasevanatpatanti

naikasarvadamam nyasam kathayanti manisinah /
namarupanisedhaya yatha madyam nisevitam // dhs_10.27 //

madyapanaphalasucanam

vagbhramayati mastiskam caksusidhvanireva ca /
sambhrantivimatirmudho na kiñcit pratipadyate // dhs_10.28 //

striyo 'pi madyapayinamupahasanti

striyo 'pyupahasantimam purusam patitam bhuvī /
niscestam kasthanadsam niscalam patitam bhuvī //
dhs_10.29 //

madyapanam maranadapi nikrstataram

sambhavitasya maranam madyapanam prakiriyate /
halahaladabhyadhikam karavasadhikam ca tat // dhs_10.30 //

madyapanavarjanam sreyaaskaram

adinavasca sat trimsanmadyapanadavasthitah /
tasmadadinavo jñeyah sa hi tad varjayet sada // dhs_10.31 //

madyapanam viduso 'pi jantoh malinikaranaya bhavati

atijatasya viduso malinikaranam mahat /
kasapuspasamam jantum kurute laghusattvaram // dhs_10.32 //

visayanaladagdhah karyakaryasunyo bhavati

pramadauhyati magnanam visayairapahrasyate /
madyapanena bhuyasca manovyamohakarina // dhs_10.33 //

visayanaladagdhasya karyakaryamajanatah /
vanopavanalabdhasya madyapanasya kim punah // dhs_10.34 //

madyapanam mohaya papaya jayate

rasena sobhanam madyam parinamaena darunam /
parinamaphalam papam narakesupapadyate // dhs_10.35 //

pitam janayate moham mohat papesu raksyate /
samraktahrdayo balo narakanupadhavati // dhs_10.36 //

madyapanamadhamatvasadhanam

prakarsa janayatyadau vipake dainyamuttamam /
trt chedam kurute casau pascaddaham sudarunam // dhs_10.37 //

tad buddhim nasayatyadau pascannasayate sukham /
tasmat sa puruso dhiro yo madyam nanusevate // dhs_10.38 //

madyanisevino vihagasadrsa bhavanti

vihagaih sadrsam yanti purusa madyasevinah /
tulyam vyamohajanakam madyam mohamahavisam // dhs_10.39 //

vimohita durgatimadhigacchanti

yairmadyam visavad drstam tairdrstam padamuttamam /
yaistu tad virasam pitam pitam tamra (ka) lohitam // dhs_10.40 //

nispratikarakarmani yah karoti vimohitah /
madyapanasamavistah so 'nte gacchati durgatim // dhs_10.41 //

madyapanasevinam naso bhavati

ekatra sarvapapani madyapana (nisevanam) /
yasmannasayate (madyam) cittamulasca samvarah // dhs_10.42 //

madyapayi nastadharmo bhavati

naikangita hi cittasya na dharmanam vicarana /
yah pa(pa)nirato bhiksurbhavenmadyanisevanat // dhs_10.43 //

madyenaksiptamanaso kusalasya ca ghatakah /
nastadharmasya sattvasya nayam loko na caparah // dhs_10.44 //

iryyapatham na janati na kalam napi desanam /
saddharmato viruddhasca tuccham kimapi bhasate // dhs_10.45 //

svayam tavanna janati kimidam kathyate maya /
vakparusyam katham canyam pariññasyatyasobhanam // dhs_10.46 //

laghavam yati lokasya dharmacca parihiyate /
nidhana purusairdrstam madyajvalanasevanat // dhs_10.47 //

madyapanam kutsam sampadayati

naso bhavatyatite hi vartamane suhrjjane /
anagate kutsitanam madyam traikalyanasakam // dhs_10.48 //

madyam dharmapradusakameva

namarupavinasaya cittanasaya dehinam /
utpannadosajanakam madyam dharmapradusakam // dhs_10.49 //

madyavarjanam dharmaya panañca mrtyurna bhavati

samahita dharmasilah purusa madyavarjakah /
te yanti paramam sthanam yatra mrtyurna vidyate // dhs_10.50 //

// iti madyajugupsavargo dasamah //

atha dvitiam udanam

(cittañca vak tatha karma samyojanantu papakam /

narakapretatiryakksutkausidyani vidurdasa //)

(11) cittavargah

cittam rajavat pravartate

agadham visamam tivram sarvasattvagatam mahat /

cittam sarvasya jagato rajavat sampravartate // dhs_11.1 //

cittadharinastajjñah paramam gatim prapnuvanti

adrsyam samprati bhayam karma narakacañcalah /

ye cittadharinastajjñaste gatah paramam gatim // dhs_11.2 //

etannayati vyutthanametannayati durgatim /

tadevadyantamalam nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_11.3 //

manah purvamangama dharma manah srestha manomayah /

manasa suprasannena bhasate va karoti va // dhs_11.4 //

cittavasagasya cittamanudhavati

yo na cittasya vasagascittam tasyantagam sada /

sa nirnasayati klesan tamah suryodayo yatha // dhs_11.5 //

cittadagdhah nasam yanti

cittam satruh param saturna satruraparah smrtah /

cittadagdhah sada sattvah kaladagdhah yatha jadah // dhs_11.6 //

yascittavasamapanno balo mudho 'jitendriyah /

tena dukkhe samo nasti nirvanam tasya duratah // dhs_11.7 //

cittavasagah narah narakamadhigacchati

avarjyah satruraparo na cittani (niguhate) /

esa badhnati puruso nrpateryamasasane // dhs_11.8 //

visayesu rata nityam na sa dharmah kathañcana /

saddharmapathasammudho narakam nayate mahat // dhs_11.9 //

durdamanam param cittamaninamagniruttamah /

durdantam sighragantr ca narakam nayate dhruvam // dhs_11.10 //

ye cittasya vasam yata yataste narakam pura /

yaistu tad varyate sighram na te dukkhanugaminah // dhs_11.11 //

cittanurupam sukham dukkhañca bhavati

yatha yatha (nrnam) cittam parinamastatha tatha /

kalpanam subhakarttusca papakarttusca papakam // dhs_11.12 //

cittayattam bhavet karma karmayattam mano bhavet /

cittakarma samutthaya samsarah parikirtitah // dhs_11.13 //

dustena cetasa karma yah karoti pumaniha /
pacyate narake tena jalinya sa vidambitah // dhs_11.14 //

cittakarma evam samsarah

cittadhinam bhavet papam samsarah parikirtitah /
cittapratyayajam hyetat hetupratyayasambhavam // dhs_11.15 //

cittena vañcitah sattva papasya vasamagatah /
gacchanti narakam papat karanagramahabhaya(t) // dhs_11.16 //

na bhavet cittavasago 'pi tu dharmavaso bhavet
na gacchet cittavasatam gacched dharmavase sada /
dharmacari sukhi nityam papacari na sarmabhak // dhs_11.17 //

cittayattam sarva phalam

cittayatta kriya sarva cittayattam phalam smrtam /
vicittam hi phalam cittam tatha phalamadhismrtam // dhs_11.18 //

cittena cintitam sarva lokascittabhavanugah /
na hi tad vidyate sthanam yanna cittavasanugam // dhs_11.19 //

subhasya nirvanasadhanatvam

moksa bandhanayormulam hetubhutam param matam /
subhena mucyate janturasubhenasu badhyate // dhs_11.20 //

cittavasagah kadapi nirvanam nadhigacchanti
jalinya mohitah sattvascittasya vasamagatah /
nirvanam napi gacchanti jatyaandha iva satpatham // dhs_11.21 //

pañcendriyani jitavan papam bhunkte na karhicit /
ekacittam tatha karma kurute vividhe bhavet // dhs_11.22 //

pañcarangojjvalam cittam yatha drsyam prasasyate /
pañcendriyavicitram hi tatha karma bhavet bhavet // dhs_11.23 //

cittakarttanekadha bhavati

cittakarta hi puruso drsyairbhavati naikadha /
cittam cittakaram sunyam sarvatha naiva drsyate // dhs_11.24 //

cittam sobhanamasobhanam ca karma karoti

sobhanasobhanam citram yatha bhittih krtistatha /
sobhanasobhanam karma tatha cittam karoti hi // dhs_11.25 //

cittanugam karma

divaratrau yatha cittam sthitam bhavati citragam /
divaratrau tatha karma bhavet samanuvartate // dhs_11.26 //

akrtva sukrtam karma cittavrttyanuga narah /
patanti vivasah pape cittariparivañcitah // dhs_11.27 //

karmacittakaro hyesa yatra yatra niyujyate /

caracittena mahata taccittam ca karotyayam // dhs_11.28 //

parinamavisesena yatra yatra niyoksyate /
presyante tatra cittena tridha tu gaticarinah // dhs_11.29 //

cittasya damanam sukhavaham

cittadhinani vartante sarvakarmani dehinam /
tasmaccittam sada dantam nayate padamacyutam // dhs_11.30 //

durvisahyasya laghuna yatra yatra nipatinah /
cittasya damanam sadhu cittam dantam sukhavaham // dhs_11.31 //

yena cittam sada dantam tena dosah sada jitah /
jitadosasya dhirasya dukkham naiva prapadyate // dhs_11.32 //

cittasya laghucestitameva dukkham

yacca svakam bhaved dukkham yacca dukkham paratra ca /
tat sarvamavisahyasya cittasya laghucestitam // dhs_11.33 //

cittameva sarvesam prabhuh

sasurasuranaganam pisacoragaraksasam /
prabhurekah param cittam raja(hi)tribhavasya tat // dhs_11.34 //

cittabhrantadukkhamasnute

cittam nayati devesu cittañca narabhumisu /
cittam nayatyapaye(su) cittam bhramayati prajah // dhs_11.35 //

cittad bhrantasya nastasya visayairmohitasya ca /
trsnaya dahyamanasya sthitam dukkhamanuttamam // dhs_11.36 //

cittasya damanat sukhanubhutirbhavati

ekacari sadamudham durvisahyam mahabalam /
sampradari sadadrsyam capalam sighragaminam // dhs_11.37 //

evam vidham hi ye cittam damayanti manisinah /
te marabandhanatitah param praptah sukhodayam // dhs_11.38 //

capalam cittam narakayopakalpyate

sankalpakutilam tivramagadham capalam hi tat /
cittam tamahsritam subhram narakayopakalpyate // dhs_11.39 //

dosanirmukto 'cyutam padam prapnoti

tadevam dosanirmuktam nendriarthavaśanugam /
aliptam papakairdharmairnayate padamacyutam // dhs_11.40 //

suddham cittam suddhe karmani pravartate

hetupratyayajam cittam yogavahi param ca tat /
parinamavasacchighram tatha tat sampravartate // dhs_11.41 //

cittanadhinatve karma cañcalam bhavati

ekam karoti karmani vividhani calam ca tat /
ekanekam caram suksmam ksanadurdhva na tisthati //
dhs_11.42 //

samsarasya mayopamatvapratipadanam

durvijñeyah sada tasya nihsarirasya sarvada /
ko 'sau nayati lokantamatha kena ca gacchati // dhs_11.43 //

gatasca tisthati kutra sarirakarmakarakam /
drsyani tasya karmani sañcayo na ca drsyate // dhs_11.44 //

damanam duskaram tasya yasya bhutirna vidyate /
sarvasattvagatam ghoram laghukari ca caksusam // dhs_11.45 //

papat papataram drstam mayopamamidam bhavet /
punyat punyataram drstam samyagmargasamasritam // dhs_11.46
//

mayopamatvasamarthanam

na gatiṛjñāyate tasya gamanam naiva drsyate /
niyate ca ksatam sarva jatyuttarasamani ca // dhs_11.47 //

sastrena chidyate nedam jvalanena ca dahayate /
chidyate dahyate caiva janah sarvamacaksusa // dhs_11.48 //

drdham yat karmarajjvadi naram badhnati dukkhitam /
jatyantarasastrani nayate na ca drsyate // dhs_11.49 //

dantameva cittam sukhavaham

muhurtena subham bhutam muhurtenasubham ca tat /
subhasubhabhyam racitam(cittam) dantam sukhavaham // dhs_11.50
//

sad bhirdvaraih prasutesu visayesvatilolupam /
cittam nayati lokantam vyasanam na ca budhyate // dhs_11.51 //

viprasannacittasya sreyaskaratve 'nuttamam sukham bhavati

viprasannam yatha toyam viprasannam yatha nabhah /
viprasannam tatha cittam niyate sukhamuttamam // dhs_11.52 //

janah satisaya (drsta) vitarkavisayodbhavat /
pauravascittarajñaste bhavanti saharinah // dhs_11.53 //

cañcalam manah samsare gatim karayati

dhavati yatra ca manastatra dhavantyajñaninah /
parasparabalanni (ta) bhramanti tribhavarṇa(va)m // dhs_11.54 //

visesacittenottama gatiṛbhavati

cittavaisadya bhavanam visesah karmanastatha /
na karmagunahinasya visesa upalabhyate // dhs_11.55 //

susamahitacittasya prasamsa

susamahitacittah sa nityam dharmanudarsakah /
na dosavasamayati yatha divyastamonudah // dhs_11.56 //

grhasthasya samyagdrstitve nirvanapraptirbhavati
samyagdrstescadhimatra yasya cetasi vartate /
grhastho 'pi sa me jñeyo muktaḥ samsarabandhanat // dhs_11.57 //

vijña devalokam gacchanti
kalyananirmalam yacca tato dosena badhyate /
vijño (na) malamapnoti devaloke sa jayate // dhs_11.58 //

vinitacittah sukhagamino bhavanti
visayadvaracapalam nadikutilagaminam /
yairvinitamidam cittam te surah subhabhaginah // dhs_11.59 //

adharmamargah kalyanaya na bhavati
adharmapathamasritya janah papavasanutah /
ciram bhramanti samsare cittena parikhedihah // dhs_11.60 //

cittam ksane ksane parivartate
ksane ksane cittamidam naikasah parivartate /
laghusvabhavacapalam mayagandharvasannibham // dhs_11.61 //

cañcalacitto baddho bhavati
tasya bandhanamevestam jñanavijñanasammatam /
duravrttirmahavegah paridhavyatekadhah // dhs_11.62 //

dhrtya cittadharinah sukhamasnute
hriyamanam sada cittamindriyartho durasadam /
sandharayati yo dhrtya sa dhirah paragamikah // dhs_11.63 //

dhrtimajñanamoham ca visayottanamasam /
sandharayati yo dhiman sa loke pandito narah // dhs_11.64 //

subhacittam kamavarodhakam bhavati
yo yatha kurute cittam tatha kaman sa pasyati /
subhena kamasamanam nasubhena pravardhanam // dhs_11.65 //

aprasantamatirdukkhamapnoti
santacittammanah kamanasyatiha visastravat /
aprasantamatih sarpamanivat tan sa pasyati // dhs_11.66 //

cittavasago na subham gatimapnoti
indriyanindriyarthasca cittadhina bhavantyami /
citta samslesayogena parinamah pravartate // dhs_11.67 //

dhiraprasamsa

tasyaiva vyavadhanena dhirasca pratibudhyate /
rupasamanyato drstam parinamah katham prthak // dhs_11.68
//

cittasvarupanirupanam

yatha rupam tatha sarva visayascittahetavah /
cittam dantam sada santam dosamisravigarhitam // dhs_11.69 //

ekamekam yatha sali gandharupe prthagvidhe /
samsleso yati nanatvam tathacittam pravartate // dhs_11.70 //

kriyam hi tatra kurute yatra (cittam) pradhavati /
cittasamvahanam tadvakyam loko 'yam sampravartate // dhs_11.71 //

visayad bhrantamanasas(ca)tivego mahabalah /
cittam(santa)karam dantam sivam bhavati dehinam // dhs_11.72 //

dantena cetasa tattvadarsanam bhavati

tenadantena sighrena sarvapapaviharina /
bhramyate tribhavah sarvah na ca tattvam sa pasyati // dhs_11.73 //

samiranaranodbhranto lokah samsare bhramati

samiranaranodbhranto yatha bhramati sagarah /
cittesvarasamayukto loko 'yam bhramyate sada // dhs_11.74 //

cittam subham sukhamedhita

subhopanitam cittam(hi) subhesvevapaniyate /
tatha subhanucaritamasnute tesu dhavati // dhs_11.75 //

yogavahicittam pratyayam labhate

yogavahi nram cittam vayvambusamameva ca /
pratyayasca yatha labhyastatha tat paridhavati // dhs_11.76 //

cittam pradhavati parivartate ca

sighram pradhavate cittam sighrañca parivartate /
sighram nayati devesa (bhuvane) dayabhumisu // dhs_11.77 //

cittasya karttrtvam

karttrtvam sarvadarmanam bharttrtvam sarvakarmanam /
netrtvam sarvakarmanam cittatvamiti laksyate // dhs_11.78 //

cittam na visvaset

na visvaseddhi cittasya nityam chidrapraharinah /
durlabhasyapi vasyasya capalasya visesatah // dhs_11.79 //

cittagativarnanam

muhurtena subham yati muhurtena tathasubham /
bhavatyavyakrtam sighram gতিরasya na vidyate // dhs_11.80 //

nayatirjñayate tasya gamanam naiva vidyate /
abhutah sambhavastasya bhutva ca pratigacchati // dhs_11.81 //

ruparahitam cittam

nakaro vidyate tasya sañcayo 'pi na vidyate /
grahanam tasya naivasti nihsarirasya sarvatah // dhs_11.82 //

pratyayasadhanavarnanam

hetupratyayasamagraya praptah sañjayate punah /
manisomapratyayo (hi) pratyayo jñayate 'nalah // dhs_11.83 //

cittamindriyarupadin prati dhavati

tathaivendriyarupadin prativijñanasambhavah /
naikasya jñayate cittam samavayyanulaksyate // dhs_11.84 //

cittam durnivaryam

tadevam visayam matva durnivarya ca sarvatah /
saddharmamatirastheya na kamesu kathañcana // dhs_11.85 //

cittamati capalam

candaticapalam tivramavisahyam mahavalam /
cittam karoti karmani yanna pasyanti balisah // dhs_11.86 //

dukhpravartakam cittam

sarvasya karmanascittam hetubhutam bhava bhava /
bhavet pravartakam dukkham yena dhavati balisah // dhs_11.87 //

cittadoso mahadosa eva

vatadayo na dosah syurdosa ragadayo matah /
vatadibhirapayesu manavo nopapadyate // dhs_11.88 //

cittadoso mahadoso nityam(papa) vidarsakah /
tasmattesam samasreyo na vatadigamadiha // dhs_11.89 //

raganugam cittam dustam bhavati

vatadayah pranasyanti dehanasaccharirinam /
(ragadayo) na tasya syurjanmantarasatairapi // dhs_11.90 //

tasmad ragasya vasagam na vidheyam kadicana /
abhyantikam param sreyah prapyate ragasankramat // dhs_11.91 //

mana eva cikitsako bhavati

yascittavaidyah sa bhisag na sarirabhisag bhramam /
manascikitsako jñeyo na tatha laukiko matah // dhs_11.92 //

svacittakarmana dagdho narake patati

karmacintyam samam cintyam na cittena prapadyate /
svacittakarmana dagdho narakanupadhavati // dhs_11.93 //

dhyanadeva cittam suddham bhavati

yacchreyah samacittasya na tat (kvapyupa)adyate /
samrakshyam hrdayam mudhah prayatamanudhavati // dhs_11.94 //

cittavasago dukkhamapnoti

dhyanad dhyeyena kutena yah puman vanamasritah /
tam muktva cittakah so 'yam samprahrsyati balisah // dhs_11.95
//

ye balascittapasena cittakarmavicarinah /
niyante hyavasa ghoram narakam karmamohita // dhs_11.96 //

cittavaividhyanirupanam

sucittamapi yaccitam na taccittam satam matam /
karmacittam mahacittam tridhatugatacitritam // dhs_11.97 //

sattva citrairupayairhi bhramanti gatipañcake /
tat sarva karmasacivyam citrakartr vicitritam // dhs_11.98 //

cittavasago baddho bhavati

cittacitrakarendam karmajatam vicitritam /
yena sarvamidam baddham jagad bhramati mohitam // dhs_11.99 //

varsataparajodhumaiscittam nasyati bhuhujaih /
kalpakotisahastrena citram cittam vinasyati // dhs_11.100 //

nasam prayati basudha sagarascapi susyati /
cittenapi krtam citram tasyanubhavane sthite // dhs_11.101 //

pramatte citte nanagatirbhavati

nanagatisamavrtta nanakarmasamanugah /
nanacittavasah sattva bhramanti gatipañcake // dhs_11.102 //

balisa (nam)nrnam cittam visayam(prati)dhavati /
na cinotyasubham karma yena dhavati durgatim // dhs_11.103 //

cañcalam cittam sada visamam bhavati

tasmaccittam sada rakshyam cañcalam visamam kharam /
nityam visayasamsaktam trsnavisasamavrttam // dhs_11.104 //

visayanuraktam cittam vyanasane patayati

dhavate visayam caitad vyananam navabudhyate /
pascattu vyanasane prapte phalam vindati karmanah // dhs_11.105 //

samahitacittah sukhamasnute

apayabhiruta tasya tasya cittam samahitam /
samahitena cittena sukhat sukhamavapnute // dhs_11.106 //

nirjitacittah sukhamapnoti

visamam capalam tivramavisahyam mahabalam /
yaiscittam nirjitam dhiraiste loke sukhino matah // dhs_11.107 //
// iti cittavarga ekadasah //

(12) vagvargah

nirvanabhilasukah parusyam varjayet

parusyam varjayet dhiman samyagvag bhirato bhavet /
madhuryabhirato jarntunirvanasyantike sthitah // dhs_12.1 //

vacam pasyan sadabhasenmalinam ca vivarjayet /
vanmanenabhibhuta ye te yanti narakam narah // dhs_12.2 //

ekadharmavyatitasya mrsavadasya dehinah /
pratirnapratilokasya nakarya papamastiha // dhs_12.3 //

mrsavag na prayoktavya

mrsavacam na bhaseta sarva pratyayakarikam /
yatha badhyati samsare sugatim naiva pasyati // dhs_12.4 //

sadhupratyayateniha sarvavidvesakarika /
kantarah sarvadarmanam mrsavaca pravartate // dhs_12.5 //

jatamatrasya martyasya kathari jayate mukhe /
pascad chinattyatmanam vaca durbhasitam vadan // dhs_12.6 //

sarva karyapataka sa sarvapapaprasutika /
tamasam yonireka sa yam vacam bhasate mrsa // dhs_12.7 //

satyena hinah purusah sarvasadhuvarjitah /
trnavad yanti loke 'smin pratyapayesu dukkhitah // dhs_12.8 //

na vadedanrtam dhirah kasta hyanrtavadita /
putigandhyasukhi capi pascattapena tapyate // dhs_12.9 //

satyamahima

satyam ca na vivarjeta tasya dharmo na vidyate /
vinivartitadharmasya sthitam dukkhamanekajam // dhs_12.10 //

satyam sarvadarmanam pradipabhutam

pradipah sarvadarmanam sadhunam ratnavat priyam /
svargasya ca param vartma satyamuktam gatajvaraih // dhs_12.11 //

satyam na hi divam yati moksasyasatyavadinah /
satyahina hi purusah pasutulyah prakirtitah // dhs_12.12 //

jaghanyanam jaghanyaste yesam na vidyate /
satyam dharmasya sopenam jyotisamakaro mahan // dhs_12.13 //

panthasca moksadarmanam dhananam dhanamuttamam /
papakaisca (pari)tranam satyamuktam manisibhih // dhs_12.14 //

satyabhusitam vag bhusanasyapi bhusanam

jyotisam paramam jyotiscaksuscaksusmatamapi /
dravinena vina satyam bhusanasyapi bhusanam // dhs_12.15 //

nidhanamatulam satyamaharya (sarvasadhakam) /
gacchanti (satya yinah) purusah paramam gatim // dhs_12.16 //

na tatha bhasate raja nanalankarabhusitah /
satyena bhusito dhiman sobhate devavad yatha // dhs_12.17 //

na mata na pita catha mitrani na ca bandhavah /
tranamevam yatha srutva tasmad satyaparo bhavet // dhs_12.18 //

anrtaninda

vahninam paramo vahnirvisanam paramam visam /
durgatinam ca sopanamanrtam parikirtitam // dhs_12.19 //

visagnitulyasamparsa vartayedanrtam puman /
anrtena hi yo deva dagdhaityabhidhiyate // dhs_12.20 //

satyasatyayoh parasparavirodhitvam

tasmad sarvabhisarena (na vadedam) nrtam puman /
sarva bhayadikam kastamanrtam kirtitam budhah // dhs_12.21 //

vahninam paramo vahnirnirdahedapi sagaram /
kim punaryo mrsavadi kashalosthasamakrtih // dhs_12.22
//

satyam tyaktva mrsavadam yo narah pratipadyate /
ratnam tyaktva sa papatma pasanam pratipadyate // dhs_12.23 //

yasyatma na bhavet dvisto yasya va narakam priyam /
mrsavadam svadehagnim abuddhih sa nisevate // dhs_12.24 //

sadedam satyavacanam bhusanam sarvadehinam /
satyam tyaktva mrsavade kasmad yanti kubuddhayah // dhs_12.25 //
satyam gunanamagryam vai dosanamanrtam smrtam /
gunamstyaktva katham mudho dosesu paridhavati // dhs_12.26 //

bijam sarvasya dukkhasya mrsavadah prakirtitah /
tatha satyam sukhasyaiva tasmannanrtako bhavet // dhs_12.27 //

satyavadi hi purusah priyah sarvasya dehinah /
caksurdosaimrsavadi tasmannanrtako bhavet // dhs_12.28 //

devakalpah sada krstah purusah satyavadinah /
narakeyastatha mudha jana hyanrtacetash // dhs_12.29 //

kalyananam param satyam dosanamanrtam tatha /
dosavarji gunadvesi purusah purusottamah // dhs_12.30 //

sukhodayam sukhodarkam sukhena paripacyate /
sukhena labhate satyam(satyam) nirvanagamikam // dhs_12.31 //

dukhodayam katuphalam dukkhena saha pacyate /
anrtam sarvaduikhantam kah puman na vivarjayet // dhs_12.32 //

nanyadesagam satyam nanyasmat prarthyate hi tat /
sarvatirthottamam satyam na tirthasalilavrtam // dhs_12.33 //

dipanam ca paro dipah satyam buddhena desitam /
ausadhanam param tacca sada dukkhanisudanam // dhs_12.34 //

amrtāñca visañcaiva jihvapase sthitam nram /
amrtam satyamityuktam visam tuktam mrsavacah // dhs_12.35
//

yasyanrtamabhipretam tasya satyam dhruvam sthitam /
visantu yasyabhimatam tasyestam syanmrsavacah // dhs_12.36
//

visena niscitam naso mrsavadena niscitah /
mrtavat sa pumanasti yo mithyatvabhibhasate // dhs_12.37 //

natmano hi hitam pathyam (para)sya na kathañcana /
pascattu paradukkhaya tat katham sevyate nrbhiih // dhs_12.38 //

dese dese maya drstam janmamrtyusahasrakam /
parah sahastram janayennasayedanrtam vacah // dhs_12.39 //

abhijatasā niskarso dvijatinam ca bhusanam /
darsanam moksamargasya satyamityabhidhiyate // dhs_12.40 //

trsnanadi hayamaranam satam satyena karmanam /
purvat satyamityuktam param sugatadesikam // dhs_12.41 //

anadinidhane loke trsnaparangata (narah) /
nastyatranam yatha satyamiti dharmavido viduh // dhs_12.42 //

abhidhyapasō na sevaniyah

satyavadhya sada klesa vajravadhya yatha nagah /
hata(ste) purusa (jñeya ye ') bhidhya parivañcitah // dhs_12.43 //

paracittasamedam rupadyaih parivañcyate /
abhidhyamanasam pasam sevitam na vicaksanaih // dhs_12.44 //

dahyate 'vikrta atma tailadiptirivanalah /
abhidhyadagdhamanasah karanam nopalabhyate // dhs_12.45 //

vyapadah sattvan mohatyeva

yasmat tat sarvada varjyam katukasavisodayam /
vyapadamohitah sattva nityam tadgatamanasah // dhs_12.46 //

na santimadhigacchanti sarpa iva bilesayah /
atha kurasvabhava ye vyapadaparama narah // dhs_12.47 //

na tesam vidyate saukhyamadityena yatha tamah /
na dharme narthanikaro na dharmo na ca bandhavah // dhs_12.48 //

raksanti purusan sarvan vyapadahatacetasah /
tamasamakaro hyesa vyapada iha kathyate // dhs_12.49 //

vyapadayati janakam vyapadah parikirtitah /
avyapadah param sreya na vyapadah kathañcana // dhs_12.50 //

avyapadapara ye tu te yanti padamacyutam /
niyatatathavadi yo 'dharmavadi na dharmikah // dhs_12.51 //

sa caurah sarvalokasya na caurah prakrtah smrtah /
dharmavadi naro yastu carate dharmameva yah // dhs_12.52 //

sa yati sasvatam sthanam yatra gatva na socyate /
mithyavacohata (puman) laukikah samprakirtyate // dhs_12.53 //

lokottaraih kalpasataih kadacit kathyate na va /
tasmāt lokottaram vakyam laukikam na kathañcana // dhs_12.54 //

samsarabandhanam drstam laukikam visavad vacah /
trsaratah sada punyanmucyate suniscitam // dhs_12.55 //

lokottaro (naro) dhanyo vidvadbhīh samudahrtah /
hitam tattvam ca yo mudho na grhnati gurorvacah // dhs_12.56 //

satyavadi sada devatabhīh puraskrtah

sa pascad vyasane prapte tapyate svena cetasa /
satyavadi sada danto devatabhīh puraskrtah // dhs_12.57 //

priyo bhavati lokasya pascad devesu modati /
priyo bhavati lokasya pascad svantena(vardhate) /
darsaniyam mukham casya devalokesu jayate // dhs_12.58 //

abhutavadi purusah sarvasattvopapatakah /
tamonīcayasankaso jivannapi mrtah samah // dhs_12.59 //

katham na jihva patita vakyasamstutikatrkā /
mrsa vadati yo vacam sadbhutagunanasikam // dhs_12.60 //

mukhe sannihito byalo mukhe sannihito 'phalah /
(mukhe)sañjalito vahniryo vaca bhasate mrsa // dhs_12.61 //

jihva sangrathitaih pasaih narakasyagrahetukaih /
chetta ca dharmahetunam mrsavadah pravartate // dhs_12.62 //

na tasya mata na pita buddho napi samvarah /
yah papabuddhīh patito mrsavadam prabhasateh // dhs_12.63 //

akasmāllaghutam yati sadbhīscā parivartate /
mucyate devatabhīscā yo vacam bhasate mrsa // dhs_12.64 //

asangrhitavakyasyavicaryā krodhanasya ca /
capalasyalpabhagyasya sthitam duhkhamanantakam // dhs_12.65 //

parasya duhkham drstvapi sattvah sattvopapatakah /
paravyasanavat tajjñāh puman narakagamīkah // dhs_12.66 //

ye yathavadino marttya na ca tatkarinah sada // dhs_12.67 //

satyameva svargasya nirvanasya ca sopanam

satyam svargasya sopanam nirvanadvaremeva tat /

tasmāt satyaparo nityam nityam dharmagatih smrtih // dhs_12.68 //

anrtam na vadet

asokamajaram sthanam prayati purusottamah /

varjayedanrtam dhiman ninditam tattvadarsibhih // dhs_12.69 //

// iti vagvargo dvadasah //

(13) karmavargah

subhasubhakarmanam phalabhogah

subhanamasubhanam ca karmanam phalaniscayah /

bhujyate sukrtam sarva karmabaddha hi dehinah // dhs_13.1 //

(yadangi)kriyate karma tatkrdbhiranubhuyate /

cittamanena mudhena trsnanagaravasina // dhs_13.2 //

svayameva phalam bhunkte

sahayairbahubhih sardha kurute karma duskrtam /

ekaki karmanastasya phalam bhunkte bhava bhava // dhs_13.3 //

karmanamavisamyogah sarvaih svajanabandhavaih /

subhasubham param loke gacchantamanugacchati // dhs_13.4 //

yatra prayanti punyani gandhastatranudhavati /

tatha subhasubham karma gacchantamanugacchati /

svakarmaphaladayada pranena karmayojinah // dhs_13.5 //

sukrtaih suralokam gacchanti

sukrtaih suralokesu duskrtaisca tathapyadhah /

yaddukham karmaphalajam jayate katukodayam // dhs_13.6 //

tasyopamanamasuram trisu dhatusu jayate /

tridosajam tricittottham trisu dhatusu pacyate // dhs_13.7 //

tasya karmavipakasya trisu dhatusu laksyate /

hetupratyayasamagrisamuttham ca prameva tat // dhs_13.8 //

anyakrtakarmanah phalam nanyo bhunkte

na hyanyena krtam papamanyena paripacyate /

sukarmaphaladayadah praninam sarva eva hi // dhs_13.9 //

purvoktanam trividhanam svasya krta eva vipako bhavati

karmanastrividhasyasya na capyanyasya pacyate /

catvarimsadvipakasya ghoram bhavati cestitam // dhs_13.10 //

karmaphalavarnanam

ekah karoti karmani ekasca phalamasnute /
ekastarati durgani sahayo jayate 'parah // dhs_13.11 //

jalapeksi jano yastu kurute karma duskrtam /
na jano janasatanam bhunkte hi vyañjanam (kvacit) // dhs_13.12 //

na hyanyena krtam karma sankramatyaparasya tat /
na manye 'nadinidhanamasmimlloke na caparaih // dhs_13.13 //

duhkhasvadam sukhodbhutam yena duscaritam krtam /
tena carati samsare prerite karmavayuna // dhs_13.14 //

kasya dharmo vardhate?

anapeksitatattvasya vyakulikrtacetasa /
vardhate sakalo (dharmah) dharmavrtamanoharah // dhs_13.15 //

ke narakam gacchanti?

manasa vañcitah sattva manasa vipramohitah /
gacchanti narakam papastamastamaparayanah // dhs_13.16 //

tamovrte hi samsare durlabham buddhasasanam /
dukhhad dukhhataram yanti yebhyah dharmo na rocate // dhs_13.17 //

anadimati samsare karmajalavrta praja /
jayate bhriyate cai(va) svakarmaphalahetuna // dhs_13.18 //

jayante narake deva narakeyastathavidhah /
manusyah pretavisaye narakam va prayanti hi // dhs_13.19 //

sukarmanaiva sukham

anyonyaprabhavam drstam dukkham va yadi va sukham /
klesadharmodbhave janmanyaparadikrtam ca tat // dhs_13.20 //

asankhyeyakrtam karma samsare pranibhih sada /
tatra sakyam budhairgantum varjayitva tathagataih // dhs_13.21 //

nadharmasya phalam sadhu viparitam na pacyate /
hetoh sadrsata drsta jalasya vividhasya vai // dhs_13.22 //

sadrsyasya hetuphalam viparitam na jatu hi /
samskrtanamarupanam hetuh pratyayasambhavah // dhs_13.23 //

sahetukam sarva karmaphalam

nahetukam phalam drstam narake tu visesatah /
hetusanghatasamsaktam narakesu vipacyate // dhs_13.24 //

krtoparatagadhanam niyatam papagaminam /
karmana phalasambandho narakesu vipacyate // dhs_13.25 //

desanam prati kalam tu yat karma (vi)nivartate /
tasya nestam phalam drstam tattvamargavidarsakaih //
dhs_13.26 //

udaharanapradarsanapurvakam phalasya karmadhinatvameveti

dipadhina prabha yadvat karmadhinam phalam tatha /
anyo 'nyaphalasambhutih samskrta sarva eva hi // dhs_13.27 //

pratityasamutpadasamarthanam

anyonyahetuka drsta hyanyonyavasavartinah /
sadrasyanubandhena drsyante tattvadarsakaih // dhs_13.28 //

nahetuphalasandhanamisvaradibhirasthitam /
bhavanti samskrta dharma desitastattvadarsibhih // dhs_13.29 //

anadimatisamsare hetupratyayasambhave /
sadrasyam karmana drstam viparitam na kalpyate // dhs_13.30
//

buddhasya svarupam

tatsthesu karmavasagah praninah karmahetujah /
sa karmaphalatattvajño (buddha) ityabhidhiyate // dhs_13.31 //

kesam santih na vidyate?

margamargaviruddha ye mudha buddhasya sasane /
(na) tesam vidyate santiradityasya tamo yatha // dhs_13.32 //

karmayattam sukham

karmayattam sukham drstam sukhayattam manastatha /
mano 'vaboddhaya(ste)dharma ye vyutpattivicarinah // dhs_13.33 //

sucaritasya karmanah phalam

anityah sarvasamskara jalabud budasannibhah /
tasmad sucaritam karma loke martya paratra ca // dhs_13.34 //

drstam karmaphalam loke drsta eva vicitrata /
yah pramadaparah pumsastasyatma dhruvamapriyah // dhs_13.35 //

karmarajjvatidrdhaya duspramoksasugadhaya /
baddha bala na gacchanti nirvanapuramuttamam // dhs_13.36 //

// iti karmavargastrayodasah //

(14) samyojanavargah

jñanena nirvanadhigamah

jñanasastre(na)tam chitva nirmukta vigatajvara /
prayanti nirvrttim dhanya yatra jñanyeva vidyate // dhs_14.1 //

sadsam hi phalam hetoh kathayanti manisinah /
hetorasadsam naiva phalam pacati dehinam // dhs_14.2 //

hetupratyayasambaddhajanmapratyayasangatah /
yatha baddha hi samsare pramucyante (na)dehinah // dhs_14.3 //

paramasanterupayah

tam vislisya susambaddham gadham durviseham param /
gacchanti paramam santi yatra dukkham na vidyate // dhs_14.4 //

karmana niyatam jantuh karmana paripacyate /
supagam (nanu) samsare sukham naivopalabhyate // dhs_14.5 //

duhkhe dukkhabhisaktanam jantunam mudhacetasa /
sanmargadesiko nasti yo 'smad dukkhat pramocayet // dhs_14.6 //

ye na dharmapara nityam ye na satyaparah sada /
ye ca yonirata nityam tesam dukkham na hiyate // dhs_14.7 //

dharmas iha paratra ca sukhavahah

matrvat pitrvaccaiva (mitravad) bandhuvat sada /
dharmo vai desito buddhairiha loke paratra ca // dhs_14.8 //

trigatyavasthitah sattvastridosavasamagatah /
tridhatugatika nityam trilokyam patitah (janah) // dhs_14.9 //

trikarmopantavasagah stripanadiparasa ye /
na bhavanmuktigatikah syurbhumau vicaranti te // dhs_14.10 //

kesam dukkham na vidyate?

triratne (na) pramadyanti tribodhivasagasca ye /
tridrstivarjaka ye tu tesam dukkham na vidyate // dhs_14.11 //

trikalasthitisamlagna vijvarastattvadarsinah /
tribhagakrtisantusta vitasoka nivrttigah // dhs_14.12 //

trirasisamaveta ye trikarmapravicarinah /
na te vatsyanti samsare vitadosa gatajvarah // dhs_14.13 //

margamargavidhijña ye bhavabhavavicintakah /
maitribhavavivikta ye te yanti paramam gatim // dhs_14.14 //

narah kan bhajet?

anavilena(manasa) viprasannena (cetasa) /
sarvada dharmavasagan dhiran vipran bhajennarah // dhs_14.15 //

satyameva prapanna ye smrtya (hitva) manomalam /
bhavabhilasat virata mukta nihsamsayam hi te // dhs_14.16 //

nityam dukkhasukhairbaddha vipralabdha hyanekasah /
nara nidhanatam yanti pranino mohavañcitat // dhs_14.17 //

kairdurgunaih svargo na labhyate?

nahrikyamanapatrapyam kausidyam papamitrata /
naitani nakabijani tebhya rajyenna panditah // dhs_14.18 //

ahrikyamanapatrapyam nityam papanucarinah /
narah prapatat patati sa pascad pratibudhyate // dhs_14.19 //

krodhersyadibhayagrastah svarga na gacchanti

krodhersyastyanamidham hi tvasraddham yanmanastatha /
mohasokabhayagrasta na svarga prabhavanti te // dhs_14.20 //

amrtam madyapanam ca mithyadrstisca lubdhata /
karanani karanasya vyapadakrurakarmata // dhs_14.21 //

kudrsteh kuphalam

adarsanam param sreya na kudrstih kathañcana /
kudarsanena sammudhah prayanti narakam narah // dhs_14.22 //

ahetum hetumapasyantya (nityam) nityavannarah /
prayanti narakam tivram mithyavadena vañcitat // dhs_14.23 //

kastena tejasa tesam mithyadarsanataparah /
prajñabhimano bhuta mohayantyaparan janan // dhs_14.24 //

mohandhakaragahane patantyeva maharnave /
loke prakrtiduhkhe 'smin hetubhuta hi te janah // dhs_14.25 //

saranam tapanam ksepam kathayanti manisinah /
cittata ya tudatyante sarvatah klesaparvatah // dhs_14.26 //

klesanagad vimokso yo yasya jñanapurah sarah /
prapyate vitakai rupaih purusaistattvadarsibhih // dhs_14.27 //

anyo 'nyamatibhih sarva loko 'yam vipralobhitah /
na yati paramam santim yatra mithya na kathyate // dhs_14.28 //

narakahetavah

auddhatyapapasamsargah kausidyam lubdhata tatha /
hetavo narakasyaite silasya hi vivarjanam // dhs_14.29 //

madyapanam sada himsa paradarabhidarsanam /
lobhah kura matiscaiva hetavo narakasya te // dhs_14.30 //

nasahetavah

paisunyam papasamsargo mithyadrstirasamyamah /
capalyam manasascaiva nasayanti naram sada // dhs_14.31 //

avidyaya saha parusyaih mithyavagabhimanita /
na sukhaya bhavantyyete asmimlloke na capare // dhs_14.32 //

ke parivarjaniyah?

yadyasau bhramati prayo lokesmin kinna capare /
yadyasambhramite loke ye ca duhkhe nimajjati // dhs_14.33 //

taccestitamavidyayah kathayanti tathagatah /
mithyamano 'timani ca sarvatha (parivarjyatam) /
parivarjyah sada hyete dukhavrksasya hetavah // dhs_14.34 //

jñaninah paramodara nityam klesavadhe ratah /

chitva (tad) bandhanam sarva gacchanti padamacyutam /
adimadhyantakalyanamasmimlloke na capare // dhs_14.35 //

dosasevanaih naso bhavati

dosanam sevanam drstamavidyasampravartakam /
varjanayah sada klesah sevyam jñanamanuttamam // dhs_14.36 //

jñanena muktirbhavati

jñanena muktirbhavati na ca klesairihocyate /
jñanagnina hi dahayante klesakastha na sesatah // dhs_14.37 //

kamamayajñanam klesajanakam

klesaih kimartha samruddha jalini visa(yai) rata /
punah kamamayam jñanam caksuhpatalabadhakam // dhs_14.38 //

raganinda

nirvanayati sambuddhavakyabhaisajyabhojanaih /
saddharmasenapatina ragasena vigarhitah // dhs_14.39 //

subha vani prayoktavya

udirita subha vani niscetavya prayatnatah /
catvaro hi viparyasa budbudavaccakasate /
lokadharmastatha castau nasayantyakhilam jagat // dhs_14.40 //

jñanaplavah santaranasamarthah

jaliniprabhava nadyo vitarkasatadustarah /
jñanaplavam samaruhya taranti munayah sivah // dhs_14.41 //

kesam muktirna vidyate?

mudha ye bhutamanaso narah kamasya sevinah /
sada ca pañcabhih sthanairmuktistesam na vidyate // dhs_14.42 //

ayonisomanaskarairyo vahnih samudiryate /
sa yonisomanaskaravarsanaih pratikalpate // dhs_14.43 //

avidyasambhavam andhatvam katham duribhavet?

andhatvam cirakalotthamavidyasambhavam nrnam /
tadalkale jatena pradipena na pasyati // dhs_14.44 //

jñanalokena trayo dosah vinyanti

ragamudha vipacyante narake mandamedhasah /
jñaninastu na nasyanti nirvanagamana yatha /
trayo do(sa) vinyanti jñanalokena dehinam // dhs_14.45 //

tasmadasesavijñanasilaksantirato bhavet /
amudhanam pranasyanti trayo dosah saririnam // dhs_14.46 //

jñananalena mandasca klesendhana mahattvisah /

vyadhinirmagnatanavah sayyavestanagocarah // dhs_14.47 //

yatra yati param vedam manomohamayam phalam /
yani duhkhyaneyekanyeka bhujyate gatih // dhs_14.48 //

pañcakaih pranibhinityametanmohasya cestitam /
trayo va nirjita dosa yairidam dahyate jagat // dhs_14.49 //

jñānayogena sukham bhavati

tamagnim jñānayogena nirvāpya sukhito bhavet /
tasmajjñānagnina nityam nirdahet klesaparvatam /
klesaparvatadagdhasya sukham padamavasthitam // dhs_14.50 //

// iti samyojanavargascaturdasah //

(15) papavargah

papaphalasya ajñāta paritāpam labhate

kriyamanasya papasya vijñeyam katukam phalam /
yo na janati mudhatma pascāt sa paritāpyate // dhs_15.1 //

(phalam ca) labhate puruṣah sarvapapasya karmanah /
tasmāt papam na seveta yadicchet sukhamatmanah // dhs_15.2 //

alpadāpi mahaghorat narakat papacetasaḥ /
muktyartha (tani) papāni bhūyo mohavasam gataḥ // dhs_15.3 //

na visvaseddhi papasya (lpatam) narakagamikam /
alpena vahnina saile dahayante sarvato drumah // dhs_15.4 //

nasti papasamo satruḥ

papena narakam yati papena paridāhyate /
papena naiti nirvanam nasti papasamo ripuḥ // dhs_15.5 //

papacaro hi puruṣo na kvacit sukhamedhate /
(papam) tasmāna seveta yadicchet sukhamatmanah // dhs_15.6 //

sadhukaram ca sadhunam papamargasya dukṣaram /
kurvantah papakan sattva modante (laghucetasah) // dhs_15.7 //

vipakakatukah pascāt paritāpo 'lpacetasaḥ /
kuto 'pacitāgatrasya karmano drsyate phalam // dhs_15.8 //

tasmāt papam na kurvita kasta papasya vedana /
papam papavipakam ca papinam pacyate dhruvam // dhs_15.9 //

na hi papam na papasya tasmāt papam vivarjayet /
parivarjitapapasya na papad bhayamasti hi // dhs_15.10 //

svakṛtam badhate papam parikṣyam naiva bhujyate /
kalyanasya phalam sadhu kastam papasya pacyate // dhs_15.11 //

kṛtva tu puruṣah papam kalyanam nanusevate /
na sastragniprapatebhyo duhkham syat tadrsam nṛnam //

dhs_15.12 //

yatha nisevitam mithyapapam papesu kalpyate /
vinivarjitapapasya nityam ca subhacetasah // dhs_15.13 //

santasya bhiksornirvanam natiduram

(dehino) santavaktrasya nirvanam natiduratah /
tivrat tivrataram yanti narah kukrtakarinah // dhs_15.14 //

sukhat sukhataram yanti narah sukrtakarinah /
na hi tivrasya papasya sukham phalamavapyate // dhs_15.15 //

sukhasya va phala tivram viparitam na pacyate /
anadimati samsare sukrtanam phalam sukham // dhs_15.16 //

karmanam sukrtanam ca tatha duhkhaphalam smrtam /
papam papanugam drstam subhasya ca subham tatha //
dhs_15.17 //

papi narakesupapadyate

papacarah subhadvesi narakesupapadyate /
parivarjitapapasya nityam ca subhacetasah // dhs_15.18 //

hastavalambi nirvanamadrstam tadanavilam /
adimadhyantakalyana dharma nityam sukhodayah // dhs_15.19 //

tasmat papam vivarjayet

adimadhyantakatukam phalam papasya karmanah /
tasmat papam sada varjyamalambyañca subham sada // dhs_15.20 //

parivarjitapapasya nityam sukhamavasthitam /

anadimati samsare dagdhah papaih punarnarah /
khedam kasmanna gacchanti bala mohavaśanugah // dhs_15.21 //

apatamadhuram papam pariname 'gnisannibham /
papakari tu purusah sarvaloke vigarhitah /
subhakari sada santastasmat papam vivarjayet // dhs_15.22 //

dhiraistattvanidarsakaih papavivarjanam
anistamahitam drstam vipake katuvedanam /
papam papavipakam ca tasmad dhiman vivarjayet // dhs_15.23 //

asti papam dhruvam pape papamasti na patakam /
papacesta ksayapekṣa krpa cittasugamita // dhs_15.24 //

papam papasritam nityam dharmo dharmasritastatha /
unnayatyuktametaddhi dhiraistattvanidarsakaih // dhs_15.25 //

papavirahitah paramam sukham prapnuvanti

acetana dhruvam bala yesam duscaritam priyam /
vinivarjitapapastu gacchanti paramam gatim // dhs_15.26 //

atīva vañcanāghora nīyata papāgamīni /
manuśyam durlabham prapya yasya papam priyam bahu // dhs_15.27 //

subhasubhaphalayoh parīnamābhedaḥ

papad virajyate yastu subhe vātīva rajyate /
sa sukhat sukhamapnoti nivṛttim va prayati hi // dhs_15.28 //

naro bhavati dhanyo 'yam yah subhanyupasevate /
sa tvadhanyatamo loke yah papamupasevate // dhs_15.29 //

adimadhyantanidhanam sadbhīreva vīgarhitam /
papam papanugam drstam narakayopakalpyate // dhs_15.30 //

subhakarṃ sukhamapnoti devalokam ca gacchati
atīva sobhate loke subhakarṃ jīteṇdriyah /
kayasya bhedaḥ satatam devaloke sa jayate // dhs_15.31 //

papasya parīnamāḥ sudarunāḥ

duskṛtasyānubaddham hi duskṛtam phalamucyate
sukṛtasya tatha drstam phalam sukhavīpakajam /
bījasyasuvībhītasya parīnamāḥ sudarunāḥ // dhs_15.32 //

nīmittam sadṛsam drstam phalam papasya karmanāḥ /
papenakṛsyate jantuh durgatau badīsairīva // dhs_15.33 //

badīsairīmucyate mīnāḥ papam papanna mucyate /
dīna pidāpī papasya sarvathā duḥkhakarīka // dhs_15.34 //

amedhyasya yathā gandhāḥ pratīkūlo hi dehīnam /
subhasya vāsana rāmya vipranastasya durgatau // dhs_15.35 //

vīlesu vāsanam yadvat puśpe naste pradṛsyate /
calatyāyam papakārī nīyam kamāvāsanugāḥ // dhs_15.36 //

ke subhacārīnāḥ?

alāśyānṛtīko nīyam nāsau kālyānāmārhatī /
ananta rajānī teśam (yesam) pāpe sthītam mānāḥ // dhs_15.37 //

prabhatam rajānī teśam yesam pāpe sthīrā mātiḥ /
anīrśyakāḥ sakālyānāḥ puruśāḥ subhacārīnāḥ // dhs_15.38
//

alpāpāpī sukhamāpnute

ye na pāpatmāno bhūtaste nīyam kotācārīnāḥ /
alpābhārā yathā nāvā plāvate na nīmājījati // dhs_15.39 //

pāpīmītreṇā duḥkhāḥ bhavātī

tathālpāpāpūruśāḥ plāvate na nīmājījati /
na pāpāmītrāsāmsargat puruśāḥ sukhāvan bhavet // dhs_15.40 //

pāpāmītram sāmāsādyā sarvānalāpāro bhavet /

karmarambha vidhijño yo nityam suksmartha (darsakah) // dhs_15.41 //

nasau limpati papena pankena gaganam yatha /
asrutam purusah srnvan srutañcapi bhaved drdham // dhs_15.42
//

panditalaksanam

papam ca varjayed dhiman pretya devesu jayate /
gunadosaparijñanammetat panditalaksanam // dhs_15.43 //

mudhalaksanam

gunadosaparijñanametanmudhasya laksanam /
gunesu gunasañcaro dosesu ca tathaiva ca // dhs_15.44 //

mudhamudhayorlaksanam

sadosagunatatvajño nityam bhavati sokabhak /
papakartta (tu) purusah satruvacatmanah sthitah // dhs_15.45 //

subhakartha tatha pumso mitravat pratipadyate /
tamoirayabhūmīsvamrto 'yam pratipadyate // dhs_15.46 //

yasya paparata buddhirnityam visayatatpara /
visayaramacapala nityam raganucarini // dhs_15.47 //

yasya buddhirna dharmesu narasya dukkhabhaginah /
hetutasca mahadukkhantahetorvahnisamyutat // dhs_15.48 //

ksinapapa vayam sarve bhuyo lokamihagatah /
sukrtasya phalam sadhu hyanekagunamanditam // dhs_15.49 //

duskrtasya phalam dukkham visamvadakamisyate /
te vayam sukhadukkhabyam bhuyama bhavasankate // dhs_15.50 //

karmavayusamudbhrantah samudrasya yathormayah /
krtam papesvamanasah papaih raksanti ye janah // dhs_15.51 //

te tasya hetornarakam prayantyasubhacarinah /
tasmattu narakamuktah te gacchanti trivistapam // dhs_15.52 //

te hi dukkham (na)samsmrtya punah kamavasanugah /
kharibhutamidam cittam doladolaih sukhasukhaih // dhs_15.53 //

viyogo 'yam parighato na ca dukkhairna vidyate /
aparadarasamyukta indriyaih parivañcitah // dhs_15.54 //

trsnapasavasagah samsare bhramati

jano bhramati samsare trsnapasavasanugah /
narakat pretabhuvanam tiryagyonisu pretatah // dhs_15.55 //

tiryagbhyo nakabhuvanam nakad bhuyo nrjatisu /
ekakarmaparibhranto jagad bhramati cakravat // dhs_15.56 //

sarva dukkham

na ca khedavasam yanti(hyabhyasa) vasamagatah /
raksanti nakabhuvanam virajyante tatha sukhaih // dhs_15.57 //

sukhat sukhaparibhranta bhramanti bhramacarinah /
duhkham padmasahasrani padmakotisatani ca // dhs_15.58 //

(tani) dukhani bhuktani na ca klisyanti balisah /
na sukham vidyate loka sarvaduikhaih pariplitam // dhs_15.59 //

dukhasya hetuh bhavati

udvegam naiva gacchanti pranino mohapiditah /
dukhena khidyate balo dukkhahetau ca vartate // dhs_15.60 //

hetau sataphalam drstam bijam prati yatha phalaih /
sukhadukhahasabaddhah praninastribhavanugah // dhs_15.61 //

na yanti paramam ksemam sarvaduikhavivarjitam /
smaryate (hi) yada dukham tada vidhyati dehinam // dhs_15.62 //

vismrte ca punardukhe caranti vigatajvarah /
narakam tu sada dukham smrtam bhavati dehibhiih // dhs_15.63 //

tada krsnamidam saukhyamanumanena tisthati /
tadeva viditam matva jagat sarva samanvitam // dhs_15.64 //

sreyasi kriyatam buddhirdosebhyo vinivaryate /
ksanadhikaracapalam jivitam veti vartate // dhs_15.65 //

ksiyante capi karmani tasmacchreyahparo bhavet /
cittavegam manah sarva jivitam veti vartate // dhs_15.66 //

anagatad dukkhat jñani na bibheti

tasmanna jivikahetau papam kuryadvicaksanah /
anagatasya dukhasya na vibheti mahajanah // dhs_15.67 //

yena(sya) pacyate papam mohapapavasangatam /
mohitah papakairdhamairasubhah sukavarjitaih // dhs_15.68 //

mudhah papavasad narakam gacchati

niyate narakam mudho yatra papam vipacyate /
yasya papad bhayam nasti sa papam kurute bahu // dhs_15.69 //

sa papanantasandagdah pascannarakamapnute /
(api) suksmagnikanika yatha dahaya kalpate // dhs_15.70 //

papavirahitah sukhamicchanti

anyairapi tatha papairnarakam yantyaibuddhayah /
apapabhiruta tasmad kartavya sukhamicchata // dhs_15.71 //

himsa mithyavaco 'brahmacarya bhuyah sukhodayam /
ahrikyamanapatrapyamauddhatyam papamitrata // dhs_15.72 //

visagnisadsam papam

visagnisadr̥sa hayete tebhyo rakset prayatnatah /
duhkham hi maradharmo 'yam sukham dharmasamantatah // dhs_15.73 //

sukhaduhkhayorlaksanam

laksanam(sukha) duhkhanam vidustattvavido janah /
satyam danam tatha ksantih sada capapamitrata /
maitri sadabhibhutesu prasthanam tridivasya (hi) // dhs_15.74 //

// iti papavargah pañcadasah //

(16) narakavargah

astau narakagnayah

krtva duskr̥takarmani sattva visamajvinah /
ya gatih pretya gacchanti tanapayan (hi me) sr̥nu // dhs_16.1 //

sañjivam kamasutram ca sampatam dvau ca rauravau /
tamoparam mahacitrapatanam ca pratapanam // dhs_16.2 //

ityete naraka astavakhyata duratikramah /
raudrakarmabhisankirnah pratyekam ksobhada (matah) // dhs_16.3
//

narakagninam bhayanakatvam

catuhschandascaturdvara vibhakta bhagaso mitah /
ayah prakaraparyanta ayasa pratiduhkhitah // dhs_16.4 //

taptayomayasam bhumirjvalanti tejasodgata /
anekayojanasatam dahati svacimsa(bh̥rsam) // dhs_16.5 //

kandarpadamana ghora arcismanto durasadah /
romaharsanarupaste 'pyahurduhkha bhayanakah // dhs_16.6 //

narake patita bh̥rsam tapyante

ete patanti narake urdhvapada avanmukhah /
rsinamativaktarah samyatanam tapasvinam // dhs_16.7 //

te punastatra pacyante taptambhasi kṛta iva /
kr̥damana divaratrau, naga vaterita iva // dhs_16.8 //

pranadanti mahanadam tivraduhkhaih pratapitah /
sarva disasca dhavanti narakaih purusairdrutah // dhs_16.9 //

kudrstya mohayitvarthe mohapasavrto janah /
prapnoti narakam ghoram karanodadhisamvrtah // dhs_16.10 //

kudrstya dagdhasarvasvo manusyah purusadhamah /
tatha baddho 'sti narake maninam ghorakaranam // dhs_16.11 //

ye mithyavasamapannah purusa mandamedhasah /
te sarve narakam yanti cittairhi parivañcitah // dhs_16.12 //

kukrtaphalam

yastvaya duskrtam purva krtam cittanuvartina /
tasya bhunktaphalam mudha vipakottama (mapsyasi) // dhs_16.13 //

haryani paricittani, samsevyah parayositah /
hrasva (hi) jantavo nityam svacittaparivañcitah // dhs_16.14 //

tasya karmavipakasya vasa eva tvamagatah /
kim krandasi svayam krtva kukarma purusadhama! // dhs_16.15 //

ye narah kukrtam krtva pañcatvam yantymedhasah /
yesam tu nisphalam janma bijamuptam yathosare // dhs_16.16 //

alpamadhuryasamyuktan kaman katuvipakinah /
sevate yastvasau mudhah sa yati tamaso tamah // dhs_16.17 //

kim krtam mudha bhavata putradarasukharthina /
dahasye narake caikah svakarmaphalavañcitah // dhs_16.18 //

kesam duskaram jivanam?

yah putradaravasagah sevate duskaram narah /
sa yati narakatvam (ca) papam tadanubhuyate // dhs_16.19 //

na dara na suta nartha na mitrani kathañcana /
mrtyukale samutpanne raksanti samupasthitah // dhs_16.20 //

yesam samklesikam cittam trsnaya parivañcitam /
sahayata kutastesam kasmad (tvam) paritapyase? // dhs_16.21 //

hrto 'si purvavisayaistrsnaya parivañcitah /
kim krandasi svayam krtva kukrtam mudhacetanah // dhs_16.22 //

na tathagnirna sastrani na visam narayah sthitah /
badhate purusam loke yatha duskrtamatmajam // dhs_16.23 //

paksinam nidavasavat bhavacakram

digbhage hi yatha gatva samsrayante vanaspatin /
vihagah kalamutthaya tatha pranisamagamah // dhs_16.24 //

nasayitva param dravyam krtva lokavyatikramam /
kim karotyasubham karma mohena parivañcitah // dhs_16.25 //

yena yati param santim yena yatyasuralayam /
tatra hetuh param mohastamasamapi yat tamah // dhs_16.26 //

kutumbaya krtam papam narake patayati

putradaramayaih pasaiscanita narakalayam /
yadatha kriyate papam yusmabhiscittavañcitaih // dhs_16.27 //

mitrani putrah (pitarau kim) bandhujanabandhavah /
yesamarthe krtam papam bhavadbhirmandabuddhibhih // dhs_16.28 //

nunamatma na te kanto babhuva narabhumisu /
yena tvaya krtam papam putrathena naradhamah // dhs_16.29 //

yena purvakrtam papam pascanna paritapyate /
sa yati narakam ghoram putrakaranavañcītah // dhs_16.30 //

papakarmaphalam

kim karisyanti putraste kim darah kim ca bandhavah /
dahasyanadinarake vahniḥ karma dunoṭyasau // dhs_16.31 //

svayam krtvasubham karmasukhodayamaninditah /
tapyase 'pi vrthadhanah pascanmohena vañcīkah // dhs_16.32 //

ragadvesanugah papam mohena parivañcītah /
agham prayanti te sarve putradarasukharthinah // dhs_16.33 //

antargatena ca punarbahiḥsthena ca vahnina /
dahyamano(hi)duhkkena narake papakarmana // dhs_16.34 //

vasam praptah svacittasya sarva eva vidambitah /
kim krandasi vrtha nade vahnina paritapitah // dhs_16.35 //

papanugaphalam drstam

atha papani karmani krtavanasi manyase /
durmata tatra ma kranda kim vrtha paridevase // dhs_16.36 //

papesu raksyate mudhah karanasuci raksyate /
papanugaphalam drstam hetupratyayasambhavam // dhs_16.37 //

kasmanna sevito dharmah papañca nahi varjitam /
papad bahisca puruso narakam naiva pasyati // dhs_16.38 //

yo na vindanti mudhatma phalam papasya karttrkam /
so 'vasyam labhate dosan katham bhoksyasi durmate // dhs_16.39 //

papena vañcīta purvam papena paridahyate /
na karisyasi papani tvaduhkhenaiva yasyasi // dhs_16.40 //

krtavanasi papani subhani na kathañcana /
papena dahyate tasmadasubhe na manah krthah // dhs_16.41 //

kim dukkhadapi dukkham?

nasti dukkhadato dukkham yah papamanusevate /
tasmāt papam na seveta yadi dukkham na vañchasi // dhs_16.42 //

kutumbijananam spastoktiḥ

tasyantarhrdaye bimbam kintu santirna vidyate /
karunyaspadabhutah smo nasmakam karunahrđi // dhs_16.43 //

yatha krtam bhavadbhisca papam mohavrtairbahu /
tad vah pradhavate gadham na ca ye tatra hetavah // dhs_16.44 //

silam na raksitam mudha papam ca bahu sañcītam /
sambhutasya ca papasya phalametadupasthitam // dhs_16.45 //

na vayam karanam tatra yuyameva hi karanam /

yah papam kurute karma sa hetustasya karmanah // dhs_16.46 //

bhavadbhiryat krtam papam trsnasapavidambitaih /
tad vo prapadyate ghoram kimasman paribhasata // dhs_16.47 //

nakrtam pacyate papam na papam syadahetukam /
yena yaddhi krtam papam tasya tat paripacyate // dhs_16.48 //

papi narakam yati

tad bhavantah kriyahina madyapanena vañcitah /
patita narake tivre kim vrtha paritapyatha // dhs_16.49 //

te yuyam kamaparamah ghoram narakamagatah /
karanesvapi tivresu kim tatha paritapyatha // dhs_16.50 //

yada krtani papani bhavadbhiih kamamohitaih /
tada kasmanna nikrtam kimadya paritapyatha // dhs_16.51 //

hetubhuto hi narako mrsavadasya desitah /
heturvai sevitam purva nisphalam paridevatha // dhs_16.52 //

narthena labhate satyam na krcchrenopapadyate /
tasmat satyam parityajya mrsavadesu rajyase // dhs_16.53 //

purvesu papamahitam bhavata mudhacetasa /
krtam bhavadbhiih kukrtam (duskrtam) paripacyate // dhs_16.54
//

papaksayad vinirmukto narakam nopalabhyate /
nakrandamanah purusah vimucyante kathañcana // dhs_16.55 //

papakartr phalam svayameva bhunkte

kim krandatha vrtha mudha vañcitah svena karmana /
muñcita vañcita bala vrtha krandyabuddhayah // dhs_16.56 //

ahitairhitarupaistvam mitrarupaisca satrubhiih /
vipralabdho 'si bho martya! gacchannasi mahat tamah // dhs_16.57 //

nanyah satruryatha karma duskrtam tava papakam /
karmana trividhenatha niyase yamasadhanam // dhs_16.58 //

kasmadasi tato mudha, vañcitah putrasamjñakaih /
na danadisu buddhistaih krta (te) mohavañcita // dhs_16.59 //

asmamllokatarparam lokam satruprsthorago yatha /
satrunam prathamah satruh sarvapapanidarsakah // dhs_16.60 //

visagnisatrapratima! svayam hi duskrtam krtam /
tvaya krtani karmani tvamevamanubhoksyase // dhs_16.61 //

yasya santam sada cittam visayairyo na hanyate /
na hyavasthamimam yanti tathatvamanupasyasi // dhs_16.62 //

narakasya dhvanim srutva katham krandasi durmate! /

kim punaryatra vahnistvam dhaksyati suskakasthavat // dhs_16.63

//

na dagdha vahnina ye ca dagdhaste kukrtaih svakaih /
vahnistu samyate kvapi duskragnirna samyati // dhs_16.64 //

nagnirniryati lokantam nagnisprsto naro (mrtah) /
kukrtagnimayam papam yad dhaksyati hi tattvatah // dhs_16.65 //

kukrtagnividagdha ye te dagdha narake narah /
papagnivarjita ye tu na tesam narakodayah /
yadyatmanah priyo nityam vibhesi narakad yadi // dhs_16.66 //

vivarjaya svapapani tato dukkham na yasyasi /
yanti papamaye nityam(nara) mohavasanugah // dhs_16.67 //

prapnosi narakam ghoram kimasruni vimuñcasi? /
dukkham dukkhavipakam ca dukkhantagamanam tatha // dhs_16.68 //

sukrtam nadimadhyantasobhanam paripacyate /
natra loke tvayapapam yatkrtam sukrtam (muhuh) // dhs_16.69 //

tasya tivravipakasya phalamadyopabhoksyase /
hetupratyayasadrasyam viparitam na kalpyate // dhs_16.70 //

hetuh krto yatha purva tatha phalamavapsyasi /
yatha tava tathanyesam pranaraksa prayatnatah // dhs_16.71 //

kasmat pranatipataste krtah papanuvartina /
pranatyagena purusairyad dhanam samuparjitam // dhs_16.72 //

karmodayakrtam tatte yattvaya samuparjitam /
sarvesam dayita darah pranebhyo 'pi gariyasah // dhs_16.73 //

tattvaya ragaraktena kasmadapakrtavanat /
buddhervyamohajanakam dharmanam dusanam param // dhs_16.74 //

dharmapanam tvaya karya karmanuparivarjitam /
jihvavisasamuttham yat sarvapatyayakarakam // dhs_16.75 //

mrsavadam tvaya papam karmanuparivarjitam /
evam pañcavidheyesu yasmat tvamanuraktavan // dhs_16.76 //

tasmat sammuksya ma rodi kim vrtha paridevase /
visayam papaka dharma yasmanu parivañcintah // dhs_16.77 //

tasmat prapnosi narakam jvalamalakulam mahat /
etat trsnagnina sarva pradiptam bhuvanatravam // dhs_16.78 //

dharmacarane savahitena bhavitavyam

drstva nacarito dharmah kimadya paritapyase /
(srutva) te madhuram cittam kamamandirakam vacah // dhs_16.79 //

udirite mahapape tasmai tatphalamagatam /
sa krtva papakam karma niyata papavedana // dhs_16.80 //

karunam vikalam dinam kimadya paritapyase /
karmaksayena narakat mucyante papakarinah // dhs_16.81 //

vikrosamagna bahuso na mucyante kathañcana /
anistam papakam karma krtva rogavase sthitah // dhs_16.82 //

ajñānino 'subhamacaranti

paridevati yo mudho vrtha sa paridevati /
anagataphalajño yah pratyutpannasubhe ratah // dhs_16.83 //

krosate narake nasau yatha tvamanutapyase /
maya krtani karmani phaladani mamaiva hi // dhs_16.84 //

rogena satruna dagdhah pascannarakamagatah /
pramadabhumirasubha ragadagdhasya dehinah // dhs_16.85 //

tena pasena baddho 'ham gato 'vasthamimam bhramam /
duracaratanam tu nrnamasya phalam katu // dhs_16.86 //

ajñānabadhito 'smiti svakrtam bhujyate maya /
nirdayanam sughoranam papanam vasamagatah // dhs_16.87 //

muktih katham syat?

muktirasmat katham syadvai duhkhasamsarasagarat /
dukkhad dukkhataram karma mayedam paripacyate // dhs_16.88 //

sukhavaptim na pasyami ksemam va narakasya me /
jivalokadaham bhrasto abuddha iva margatah // dhs_16.89 //

jivo 'yam vivaso bhutva vikrtaih parivaritah /
jvalamalakulam sarvamantariksam nirantaram // dhs_16.90 //

disasca tridiskascaiva prthi(vi) ca nirantara /
krpano 'jñānago dukkhi nivasam nopalaksaye // dhs_16.91 //

ksuradharavitaptasya nrpasyasyatibhisanam /
kantare bahyamanasya nih sahayasya sarvatah /
trataram navagacchami yo 'smad dukkhat pramocayet // dhs_16.92 //

nihsaktiravaso dukkhi vahnina paritapitah /
niye 'ham vivasah kvapi bahubandhanayantritah // dhs_16.93 //

na vartha napi mitrani na putra na ca yositah /
trayante vyanadasmad krtaghna bata te mama // dhs_16.94 //

adharmacarino na kvapi saranam

niranandasya na sukham dukkham (grhnam sarvasah) /
mrtypasena baddhasya saranam nopalaksyate // dhs_16.95 //

samkruddha iva te, krura bhavisyanti samantatah /
nirananda disah sarva vyalaisca parivarita // dhs_16.96 //

narakam patakasyaiva pateyam dhrtibhavatah /

yacca yacceham pasyami jangamam sthavaram tatha /
tat sarva vyakulam caiva vahnina paridipitam // dhs_16.97 //

nadhigacchami saranam nihsahayo 'smi sarvatah /
ghore tamasi majjasi sagare ca hrtaṣṭlavah // dhs_16.98 //

gaganam naiva pasyami naksatragrahatarakam /
viparitamidaṃ sarva tamasa parivaritam // dhs_16.99 //

pañcendriyani sarvani viratani hi sarvatah /
krakacaistu tada sarva sariram paripatayate // dhs_16.100 //

nadhigacchami saranam kamam bandho bhavisyati /
vardhante duḥkhanikara sarvatah parivaratah // dhs_16.101 //

muhurmuhusca vardhante vedanañcitadehajah /
duḥkhaisca (parivardhante) nissahayam ca sarvatah // dhs_16.102 //

samiksya karmajam nityam dhyeyo hetuh punah punah /
kathayanti sukham vrddhah svakarmaphalajairdrdham // dhs_16.103 //

yat purva karaniyam te tatpascāt paricintyase /
mohena vañcitah purvam kimadya paritapyase /
kim punah papakartturyah katukam paripacyate // dhs_16.104 //

anekaduḥkhaḥetuttham tava duḥkham bhavisyati /
tranam naiva (ca) yatrasti vina karmapariksayat // dhs_16.105 //

evam satyasya nasena yamadutairanekasah /
niyate narakam ghoram karmapasavasangatah // dhs_16.106 //

catuskonascaturdvaro vibhakto bhagaso mitah /
pacyate yatra vivasa narakeya hyanekasah // dhs_16.107 //

bhedaprayena bahuso yattvaya kathitam bahu /
kalmasam bhutadharmanam tasyaitat phalamagatam // dhs_16.108 //

paisunyasevino narakam yanti

bhasmibhavanti te nityam mitrasvajanabandhavaih /
esamabhimatam dustam paisunyam sadvigarhitam // dhs_16.109 //

tasmanna carito dharmah paisunyam ca na varjitam /
paisunyam saphalam bhuktva kimadya paritapyase // dhs_16.110 //

jihvadhanavinirmuktam tiksnam visamamucchritam /
parusyamiti sandrstamaho! tatphalamidrsam // dhs_16.111 //

sattvam parusyaparamam ghoram narakamagatam /
jihvayatam tavakrtyai kimadya paridevase // dhs_16.112 //

sahastragunaparyantah svato hrdayasambhavah /
ksutpipasamayo vahnih samadahati marutam // dhs_16.113 //

parusavaco narakasya cantaram

yadantaram himagnyorhi merusarsapayosca yat /
tadantaram jihvayoktya narake jvalanasya ca // dhs_16.114 //

narakaprabhavo vahnirna kvapyanyatra prapyate /
ksutpipasamayo vahnirdevesvapyupalabhyate // dhs_16.115 //

yo hyatah karanattiksno vahnirbhavati narakah /
na tatha sa prabhavati yatha vahnistadudbhavah // dhs_16.116 //

purvottara baddhapadam nirarthakamasangatam /
vistrabdha yattvaya proktam tasyaitatphalamagatam // dhs_16.117 //

paresam sampadam drstva mama syaditi cintitam /
tamo 'bhikhyasamutthasya visasya phalamagatam // dhs_16.118 //

vyaparanaladagdho 'si manusyam purusadhama! /
dahanad dahanam prapto tapyase ca vikatthyase // dhs_16.119 //

vyaparaparamohe tu narakayopapattaye /
rajjvaitayaiva baddho 'si purusah parikrandase // dhs_16.120 //

vyapadenakrsto 'si ghoram narakamagatah /
karmaksayad bhavenmokso narakacca vimoksyase // dhs_16.121 //

adharmakathanam dahatyeva

adharmo dharmarupena sadhurupena papakam /
yat tvaya kathitam purva tat tvam dahati nanalah // dhs_16.122 //

katham tattvavinastanam dharmadharmanicchatam /
desitam vivaram papam niyatam papagamikam // dhs_16.123 //

(yas)tvaya varjito dharmah sadhavasapi ninditah /
yattvayoparjitam krstam tattvayadya vipacyate // dhs_16.124 //

trsnavisayayuktena mohavegena sarvada /
yatah sadharmavinayaih kim tatha paridevase // dhs_16.125 //

sa bhavet papakrnnityam mohapasavasangatah /
ki tapyase rodisi ca karma krtva sudarunam // dhs_16.126 //

hetupratyayamudhasya dharmadharmesu sarvada /
prapto 'si narakam ghoram narakagram sudarunam // dhs_16.127 //

kamavasanuga narakam yanti

kamaih kramati samyuktairyanna bhavati cestitam /
sukrtam karmavirasam phalametadupasthitam // dhs_16.128 //

ksapayitva pramadena sukhasaktena cetasa /
sukrta narakam yanti devah kamavasanugah // dhs_16.129 //

aryapavadaka narakam yanti

aryapavadaka ye ca ye ca karmaphaladvisah /
te mrtva narakam yanti ye ca mithyavinitakah // dhs_16.130 //

dharmavañcaka eva narakagaminah

jananighrapapiya ye canye dharmavañcakah /
tesamistakara loke narakasya ca gaminah // dhs_16.131 //

ppaparata duhkhamanubhavanti

ye canye sukhasamsakta nityam paparata narah /
dukkhad dukkham tu te yanti cittena parivañcitah // dhs_16.132 //

avadyakaryani narake patayanti

tasmadavadyakarye na matim (kuryat kathañcana) /
hinanyavadyakaryani narake patayanti ca // dhs_16.133 //

atah kusalakarmani karttavyani

(karmani) kuryat kusalani nityam pararthabaddhena manorathena /

(hitah sadaivam narakasya rodhi) / sevyo 'pavargo dasadharmasah //
dhs_16.134 //

// iti narakavargah sodasah //

(17) pretavargah

adanasya kutah sukham?

adantasya kutah santiranuptasya kutah phalam? /
adipika prabha nasti adanasya kutah sukham // dhs_17.1 //

hrcchantirhi tatha nasti nayanarthasya dehinah /
danena virahat tadvat sukham pretairna labhyate // dhs_17.2 //

kukarmi pretalokam gacchati

yam pretya pretalokasya triloke ca yathadhamah /
bhramena paramodvignastanmatsaryakrtam phalam // dhs_17.3 //

na datra labhyate kiñcit krtanaso na vidyate /
svakarmaphalabhoktarah praninah karmabhoginah // dhs_17.4 //

tava yatukrtam dagdhah pretyalokesvavasthitah /
ksutpipasamayeneha vahnina paridipitah // dhs_17.5 //

kada tu visayo 'smakam bhavisyati sukhodayah /
paridahat kada casmat parimokso bhavisyati // dhs_17.6 //

margamargavihino dukkhita eva jivati

margamargavivikto 'ham na jñatam karmanah phalam /
ksutpipasamayo vahnirajñatah prakatodayah // dhs_17.7 //

klesandhakaravadana nirasastyaktajivikah /
tvaksnayujalabaddhah sma jivamo bata dukkhitah // dhs_17.8 //

na trata sarvato 'smakam hanta krcchragata vayam /
utpannesu manusyesu khanditah svena karmana // dhs_17.9 //

kasmanna carito dharmo ratnadipesu sañcītaḥ /
yah karoti subham nityamasubham na ca sarvada // dhs_17.10 //

samadrstipathenaiti svargasopanamasritāḥ /
yesamarthe kṛtam papam klesayan manasam bahu // dhs_17.11 //

anena te gataḥ sarve bhavanam trasane sthitāḥ /
baddho 'si bandhanaistivairyamadattairadhīsthitāḥ // dhs_17.12 //

paparajjvakṛsyamanah svakṛtam bhunakti

prapto 'si tamaso ghoram yamalokam durasadam /
ihopabhoksyase karma yattvaya kukṛtam kṛtam // dhs_17.13 //

svakṛtam bhujyate bala! paresam naiva bhujyate /
akṛsyamana eso 'tra paparajjva sughoraya // dhs_17.14 //

analah pretalokasya ksutpipasamayo mahan nagnisastravisanam hi
nipatastadsah katuh // dhs_17.15 //

ksutpipasamayagnesca nipato yadsah (katuh) /
na ksano napi hi lavo na muhurto na sarvari // dhs_17.16 //

duhkhanvita vayam

yatra saukhyam bhavenmrtyurnityam dukkhavṛta vayam /
dukkhad dukkhataram prapto dukkhaḥeturnisevitāḥ // dhs_17.17 //

dukkhat kadacinmoksah syad bhavisyati sukhodayah /
notsave drsyate toyam tadagesu ca susyati // dhs_17.18 //

karmaphalasvarupanirupanam

sarito nasamayasuḥ katham dhavamāhe cayam /
te vayam suskasalilah sasailavanakananah // dhs_17.19 //

paridhavamāhe bhūmau nityam salilakamksināḥ /
te vayam dagdhatanavah ksutpipasahata narah // dhs_17.20 //

saranam nadhigacchamah kastam vyasanamagataḥ /
vajradamstrairmahatiksnaiḥ kakolukaisca sammataḥ //
dhs_17.21 //

abhidruto na pasyami saranam saukhyadayakam /
pratibimbamidam tasya karmanah samupasthitam // dhs_17.22 //

kṛtam karma yathasmabhistathedam phalamagatam /
karmavayuraga baddhah karmasutrena pacitāḥ // dhs_17.23 //

karmaksayadrte na muktiḥ

palayanam na pasyama rte karmaksayaditi /
yasya papanyanistanī vahnivat tani pasyati // dhs_17.24 //

kidrsam pretabhavanam?

sa naiti pretabhavanam ksutpipasanalavṛtam /

muhurmuhuh pravardhante vedana narakodbhavah // dhs_17.25 //

jvalamalakulasyaiva sailasya sadrsa vayam /

jvalitah samyate sailah salilenaiva sarvatha // dhs_17.26 //

sa samudropamo vahnirammakam naiva samyati /

kasmin ksane samudbhutastrsnavayusahayavan // dhs_17.27 //

karmagnirnirdahatyasman parivaryasamantatah /

te vayam papakarmanah sukladharmavivarjitah // dhs_17.28 //

pretalokamimam praptah svargasya phalamohitah /

ksutpipasamayo vahnirdvitiyascagnisambhavah // dhs_17.29 //

kukarmanaiva mudgarasimaya janah pretabhavanam gacchanti

mudgarasimaya(darah) na putrah na ca bandhavah /

vañcito 'smi svacittena karmana parivañcita // dhs_17.30 //

prapto 'smi pretabhavanam mitrajñātinirakrtah /

na darah napi mitrani na putrah napi bandhavah // dhs_17.31 //

kukrtaphalanirupanam

trayate karmapasena niyamanam baliyasa /

nanyastrata yatha karma trividham bhujyate maya // dhs_17.32 //

danam silam srutam capi trividham parikirtitam /

mohajalavrteneha yanmaya kukrtam krtam // dhs_17.33 //

subhakarmanaiva pretalokat muktirbhavati

karmano hetubhutasya yatkrtam phalamagatam /

yadi mucyamahe papat pretalokad durasadat // dhs_17.34 //

asubhani kukarmani vivarjayet

na bhuyah papakam karma karisyami kathañcana /

usnanyusnavipakani mahapidakarani ca /

kukarmanyasubhaniha tasmattani vivarjayet // dhs_17.35 //

// iti pretavargah saptadasah //

(18) tiryagvargah

paradroham kadapi na kuryat

bhaksanam bhavadanyonyavadhabandhavarodhanam /

tiryagyonim samasadya tasmad droham vivarjayet // dhs_18.1 //

mohopahatacittasca siladanavivarjitah /

tiryagyonau va jayante balastrsnavidambitah // dhs_18.2 //

gamyagamyam na vindanti bhaksyabhaksyam tathaiva ca /

karyakaryabahirbhuta dharmadharmatiraskrtah // dhs_18.3 //

pañcendriyajaramudhastrsnapasavaśanugah /

krodhersyamatisamgrastastiryagonyupaga narah // dhs_18.4 //

paryestyupahata martyah pramadopahatah surah /
ksuttarsavyasanah pretah karanatte ca narakah // dhs_18.5 //

ke tiryagyoniparayanah?

parasparabadhatyuktastiryagyoniparayanah evam
bahavidhaistaistairvyasanairakulam jagat // dhs_18.6 //

matsaryopahato duskrta na kuryat

na kuryada duskrtam karma matsaryopahatah param /
matsaryopahata yanti pretastiryaksu jantavah // dhs_18.7 //

kesam saphalam janma?

tesam hi saphalam janma tesam buddhiravañcita /
te ca pujoyah sada sadbhiryasam dharme sada matih // dhs_18.8 //

jñanarathavarudhairmuktirbhavati

evam tridosakrtakarmasaram jagad bhramatyeva duravagadham /
karoti yastasya ca suddhasattvo 'vamananam jñanarathavarudhah //
dhs_18.9 //

// iti tiryagvargo 'stadasah //

(19) ksadhavargah

ksudhapidita nara asubham kurvanti

samsare prayaso dukkham traidhatukaksudhamayam /
yeneme piditah sattvah kurvantyasubhamatmanah // dhs_19.1 //

svadehe yuktito vahnirbubhuksetyadhiyate /
seso dahati lokan vai kalpanala iva druman // dhs_19.2 //

lokottaramimam vahnim gacchantamanugacchati /
natmanirvanasandrstam kalpantarasatairapi // dhs_19.3 //

nanalasya hi tadvirya ksudhaya yadsam balam /
traidhatukamidam krtsnamaharam prati vartate // dhs_19.4 //

mohayed vividha cinta loke manujasambhavah /
tah sarva bhojanarthaya bhavanti tribhavarnave // dhs_19.5 //

dukhhamanirvacaniyam

antarabhasamsthasya krsyamanasya karmabhih /
dirghagamasya yad dukkham na tad varnayitum ksamam // dhs_19.6 //

avidyendhanamagnasya dahyamanasya cosmana /
garbhasthasya hi yad dukkha na tad varnayitum ksamam // dhs_19.7 //

ahararasagrddhasya nityam tadgatacetasah /
yad dukkham paragrddhasya na ca varnayitum ksamam // dhs_19.8 //

drdha vidagdhamanasah kame va taptacetasaḥ /
yad bhavatyadhikam duḥkham na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.9 //

apriyāiḥ saha saṃsargo viśayastasya nityasaḥ /
pranaste hr̥di yad duḥkham na tad varṇayitum kṣamam //
dhs_19.10 //

tr̥snaviśavidagdhasya nityam paryeśanatmakam /
amṛtyu yad bhavaḥ duḥkham na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.11 //

avyucchinnaṃ bahuvīdham yad duḥkham papamitrajam /
apayājanakam yasya na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.12 //

vyāsanam putradāraṇam yad dr̥st(va) hr̥di jāyate /
narakānam mahamargo na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.13 //

ksutpipasavidagdhasya dipyāmanasya vahninaḥ /
yad duḥkham nastāmanaso na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.14 //

ajāstram paribhūtasya mitrajñāṭisuhṛjjanaiḥ /
yad bhavecchokajam duḥkham na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.15 //

darāpralambanagatam duścalam priyacetasaḥ /
yad duḥkham jīrnakāyasya na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.16 //

mṛtyuṇa hriyāmanasya tasmāmllokatmano rasat /
yad duḥkham jāyate vṛttau na tad varṇayitum kṣamam // dhs_19.17 //

danairasubhānasah

yat kurvāntyasubham bala yacca gacchati durgatim /
tadāharati danena kathayanti mānisinah // dhs_19.18 //

ataḥ sukrtesu manah karyam

pratiduskṛtakarmani varjaniyāni sarvada /
sukrtesu manah karya danasilavibhūsitam // dhs_19.19 //

// iti ksudhavarga ekonavimsah //

(20) kausidyavargah

kausidyena jñānāhanih

kausidyamatimaya ca dambhah parusyameva ca /
niyatābhūmayo dr̥ṣṭa jñānasya ca vivarjanam // dhs_20.1 //

sāmslesascāpyasadhunam sadhunam varjanam tatha /
nāsasya hetavah sakta mithyādarsānameva ca // dhs_20.2 //

adesakalāsamrambhō vacyavacyamājanataḥ /
anarthābhūmayo hyeta viśrambhāscāpi tanmayah // dhs_20.3 //

anarthābhūmayah

yena tena ca sāmpritih yatra tatra ca bhōjanam /
laghavam jānātyante 'prasamsa catmanastatha // dhs_20.4 //

dhairyanasah smrtibhramso virodhah parthivena ca /
akrantamrtyavo hyete krurata manasi sthita // dhs_20.5 //

akarmaphalatattvajño dharmadharmavahiskrtah /
purusah sadhunirmuktah prapatagamasayah // dhs_20.6 //

kausidyaminidra ca rasana grhyate tatha /
pumdvesayonayah proktah parusyavacanam tatha // dhs_20.7 //

lobho 'pamanasya karanam

atilobho 'pamanasca atimanasca capalam /
dharmavarjya kamaseva mohasya paridipikah // dhs_20.8 //

dosanam mulam kausidyam

trayanamiha dosanam kausidyam mulamucyate /
viryarambhena dusyante dosa manasi sambhavah // dhs_20.9 //

viryarambhena hi phalam hyavasyamupabhujyate /
nyayenarabdhatattvasya karmano drsyate phalam // dhs_20.10 //

karmanastrividhasyasya phalam trividhamucyate /
trirasiniyatam tacca trisulam tribhavanugam // dhs_20.11 //

kausidyasevino durgatih

papasevi pracando yah kausidyamapi sevate /
dharmavidvesakah kuro 'nutpathanupadhavati // dhs_20.12 //

yasya tasya ca santusto yasya tasya prakupyati /
yatra tatra ca samsakto sa mudha iti kathyate // dhs_20.13 //

kausidyam (yat) svamanasah pramadavisamurcchitam /
prapatam tam ca samrabdhamavisamvadakam param // dhs_20.14 //

viryarambhe mahapapakausidyamalavarjitah /
vimukterupabhoktaraste janah sukhabhaginah // dhs_20.15 //

kausidyam sarvadarmanamajaramarakarakam /
tena dosena mahata nara dukkhasya bhaginah // dhs_20.16 //

sahayasca sukhavesi tasmata tat parivarjayet /
tena viddho hi purusah svadhistutyah samantatah // dhs_20.17 //

kusidasyalpabhagasya mohapahrtacetasa /
kutsitah svajanaih sarvairna gatirvidyate siva // dhs_20.18 //

kausidyaratah papibhavati

kausidyapapasamsargistyanamidham tathaiva ca /
moksadvaravighataya bhavantyete mahabhayah // dhs_20.19 //

dukkhasyaitani harmyani

ahrikyamanapatrapyamauddhatyam papamitrata /
dukkhasyaitani harmyani tebhya raksenu panditah // dhs_20.20 //

kausidyenabhibhuta ye nirarabha gatitvisah /
socchvasamaranam tesam jivitam capi nisphalam // dhs_20.21 //

jivamana na jivanti kausidyopahata narah /
mrtyoratyadhikam hyetat kausidyamiti manyate // dhs_20.22 //

arabdhavirya eva bhavasagaram taranti

kausidyapankamagna ye magnaste dukkhasamstare /
arabdhavirya ye pumsaste tirna bhavasagarat // dhs_20.23 //

kausidyanmandaviryo yah sada paparatasca yah /
sa jivamano 'pi mrto mrtastu narakaya sah // dhs_20.24 //

manavanam nirdhanatve kausidyam karanam

nirdhanah pasubhistulyaste nara dukkhabhaginah /
parapindasino dinah kausidyam tatra karanam // dhs_20.25 //

prayasastu kusidanam paradaropajivinam /
ratabhilaso 'tyadhiko maithune ca sada ratih // dhs_20.26 //

te tattvakarika riktah kevalaharatatparah /
mrtyukale samutpanne dahyante svena cetasa // dhs_20.27 //

sitosnam ca sahantye ksutpipase tathaiva ca /
gatranta ca kriya karya yatra dharmaya sarvada // dhs_20.28 //

atah kausidye na matih karya

na kausidye matim kuryat kusile silakamukah /
samsare sidati nityam na ca dukkhat pramucyate // dhs_20.29 //

kudidanvitah lokavañcito bhavati

paribhuya satam madhye kusidallokavañcitat /
vañcitasca bhavatyante sarmano va vimucyate // dhs_20.30 //

dharmena vimuktirbhavati

viryavan smrtisamlabdha ekantaniratah sada /
vimuktapapakaidharmairmoksam prapnoti yatnatah // dhs_20.31 //

kukarmesu matih na karya

evamvidha dukkhaparampara hi, sattvah kukarmesu (matim) na kuryat
/

loke tridosanalampradipte, kuryat param santikrpa mrte na //
dhs_20.32 //

// iti kausidyavargo vimsah //

cittañca vak tatha karma samyojanantu papakam /
narakapretatiryakksutkausidyani vidurdasa //

// iti dvitiam udanam //

atha trtiyam udanam

(karunadanasilani ksantirviryamathapi ca /
dhyanam prajñātha nirvano mano bhikṣusca te dasa //)

(21) karunavargah

karuna mateva hitakarini bhavati

krpa sarvesu bhutesu mateva hitakarini /
yam samasritya purusah prayanti sukhamuttamam // dhs_21.1 //

dayanvesiha purusah sarvasattvahite ratah /
pujaniyah satam yati pretya svarge ca modate // dhs_21.2 //

dayavantah sadavarta sarvabhutahite ratam /
tamevam purusam nityam pranamanti divaukasah // dhs_21.3 //

karunanvito devalokam gacchati

prayati devalokam ca silavan karunanvitaḥ /
krpanvitaḥ sa puruso candrama iva sobhate // dhs_21.4 //

sukharthina karuna sevitaḥ

asrayanti ca bhutani gatasoka gatavyatha /
tasmad dayaprayatnena sevitaḥ sukharthina // dhs_21.5 //

karunyena yasavrdhirbhavati

yasya vak kayacitte (ca) karunyena vibhūṣite /
tasya mitramaya loka bhavanti yasasa vṛtaḥ // dhs_21.6 //

karunyardrasya viduso nirvanam yati

karunyardrasya viduso nityam mrdvīndriyasya ca /
samyagdrstiprayatnasya nirvanam nati durataḥ // dhs_21.7 //

karunyavibhūṣita manusyalokam devavad bhusayanti

manusyaloke te deva ye karunyena vibhūṣitaḥ /
karunyena daridra ye te daridraḥ satam mataḥ // dhs_21.8 //

mrdvasaya martyaḥ sadhavaḥ

mrdvasaya hi ye martyaḥ sadhūvat kañcanopamaḥ /
karunyamaksayam yesam sada manasi vartate // dhs_21.9 //

ke dharmaparayana bhavanti?

te ca sattvaḥ sadodyukta nityam dharmaparayanaḥ /
yesam karunyadīpena hrdayam samprakasitaḥ // dhs_21.10 //

na ratrau na diva tesam dharmo hi vinivartate /
yesam sarvasvavasthasu karunabhīrataḥ matam // dhs_21.11 //

karunyam sitalam cittam

karunyasitalam cittam sarvasattvahite ratam /
bhuktva saukhyam nirupamam pascad gacchati nirvrtim // dhs_21.12 //

karunyamavinasi dhanam

karunyam munibhih sastam karunyam nirmalam sarah /
karunyam dosanirghati karunyam dhanamavyayam // dhs_21.13 //

gunanam bhusanam cagram sarvadosavighatakam /
karunyardra hi paramam prayanti dhanamacyutam // dhs_21.14 //

karunyam (vai) dhanam yasmanmadhuryapayasa yutam /
na dahah krodhajastasya hrdaye sampravartate // dhs_21.15 //

karunyanavamaruhya jana bhavasagaram taranti

karunyanavamaruhya pritirdhairaparayanah /
tridosormimahavege bhramyate bhavasagare // dhs_21.16 //

karunayah paribhasa

gunanamadvayam srestham vina cittena bhusanam /
sadhunam dayitam nityam karunyamiti kathyate // dhs_21.17 //

mardavam yasya hrdaye vilinamiva kañcanam /
sa jano hi tu kalpante dukkhadasu vimucyate // dhs_21.18 //

dayaloh sreyaṃsi rohanti

yasya patrikrtam cittam mardavena samantatah /
sreyaṃsi tasya rohanti kedara iva salayah // dhs_21.19 //

cetogrhe nidhanam tadavyayam (sarva)dehinah /
nirvasayati daridrayam nrnamadhyasayam mahat // dhs_21.20 //

tiksnendriyasasantasya nidhyanasya vicarinah /
visayesu pramattasya dukkham naiva pradhavati // dhs_21.21 //

maitrena cetasa nityamanukampadaya parah /
te hetuphalatattvajña dukkhapasad vinirgatah // dhs_21.22 //

na sankalpe mano yesam ramate dosavarjitam /
te dosabhayanirmuktah padam gacchantyanuttaram // dhs_21.23 //

ksantikriyasamayukte mitravanakutobhayah /
priyo bhavati loke 'smin pascad devesu modate // dhs_21.24 //

dayaratnam sada sevyam

matrvat pitrvaccaiva sarvalokasya te janah /
dayaratnam sada yesam manasi sthitamuttamam // dhs_21.25 //

krpaiva sukhasya mulamasti

sukhasya ca param mulam krpaiva parikirtita /
(hrdi) yasya krpa nasti sa dukkhi parikirtyate // dhs_21.26 //

maitri eva sukhavaha

ekasatyottaram brahma ekasyanuttaram sivam /
ekavidya param mata maitri caika sukhavaha // dhs_21.27 //

ahimsaka eva dhanyah

ahimsakah sada dhanyah saddrstih parama subha /
etad rju sada satyam papanam capi varjanam // dhs_21.28 //

karunaya mahatmyam

karttavyah purusaistasmad krpasamvegamanasaih /
danasilaksamamaitrijñanabhyasasca nirmalah // dhs_21.29 //

// iti karunavarga ekavimsah //

(22) danavargah

suddhasuddhadanaparibhasa

gunadvadasasamyuktam malairdvadasabhirvina /
danam bhavati suddham tad viparitam sakalmasam // dhs_22.1 //

danarahita eva purusadhamah

devanamatha (va) nrnam dhanasya balamuttamam /
danena rahita pade patanti purusadhamah // dhs_22.2 //

lobhamatsaryamalinah putradaravasanugah /
manuja nidhanam yanti kevalaharakamsinah // dhs_22.3 //

lobhagranthivimoksaya yañcavrksaksayaya ca /
tamonicayanasaya pradanamiha diyate // dhs_22.4 //

data paralokam gacchati

aghatam carate danam datapi tadanantaram /
margasandarsavad danam paralokam samrcchati // dhs_22.5 //

danambhasi narah snatva silormiparibhavite /
jñanavistirna(vimalam) param dukkhasya yanti vai // dhs_22.6 //

dosanasakah trayo dipah

purusena trayo dipah prajvalya hitamicchata /
danam silam tatha jñanamete dosavinasakah // dhs_22.7 //

trsnavivarna durgandhivitarakormijhasakule /
dukharnave pluta hyete jñanasilesu raksitah // dhs_22.8 //

klesasya bhesajam danam, silam, jñanam

klesavyadhinihantarastrayo vai bhesajah smrtah /
danam silam tatha jñanamete nityam sukhavahah // dhs_22.9 //

pramadavisamam (cittam) samkalpakutilam laghu /
vadhyate bandhanairetaistribhirjñanadibhirnrnam // dhs_22.10 //

dosagnibhih (sada) plusto yairidam dahyate tada /
danadijñanayogena hatva gacchati nirvrtim // dhs_22.11 //

na danajñana silesu yesam sammisrita matih /
te nityaduhkhithah sattvah sukham tesam na vidyate // dhs_22.12
//

dataro matsaryamalavarjita bhavanti

adanavriditasukhascittadosena vañcithah /
bhavanti vibudhah hitva tasmad danaparo bhavet // dhs_22.13 //

danoṭkarsakramairyuktah matsaryamalavarjitah /
bhavanti hrstamanaso devah kridaparayanah // dhs_22.14 //

ksutpipasamayo vahnirya pradhanam pradhavati /
matsarya vai phalam sarva taduktam tattvabuddhibhih // dhs_22.15 //

danaprasamsa

yo dadati sukham tasya niyate jayate sukham /
sukham bhavati danaddhi tasmad danam prasasyate // dhs_22.16 //

lokalokakaram danam gacchantamanugacchati /
gamam ca mantradanena yujyate bhadravatsalah // dhs_22.17 //

avisamvadakam sthanametaduktam tathagataih /
avisamvadakatvacca nityam danaparo bhavet // dhs_22.18 //

dani bhavarnavam tarati

matsaryarim vinirjitya krtva cittam subhanvitam /
ye prayacchanti danani te taranti bhavarnavam // dhs_22.19 //

ksayaistu trividhairdanam trisukaram tridharjitam /
tasya ksatanvitasyaivam phalam drstam tricaksusa //
dhs_22.20 //

kah margah sukhavahah?

danamadau sada deyam silam labhyam prayatnatah /
trsna jñanena hantavya marga esa sukhavahah // dhs_22.21 //

anitya papika trsna lokasyahitakarika /
na sakyam tadvina sreyah praptum padamanuttamam // dhs_22.22 //

adanasya parinamah

adane na manah karya nityam danarato bhavet /
adanat ksutpipasabhyam dahyate pretabhumisū // dhs_22.23 //

danena silaraksa sada karya

raja bhavati danena cakravarti sudharmikah /
danabhumim samasritya silam raksanti panditah // dhs_22.24
//

silavanapi kalajño 'jñānad (vai) parimucyate /
duhkhanairyaniko margah sasto 'yam munipungavaih // dhs_22.25 //

tam viditva mahaviro nityam danarato bhavet /
ada(na)dapi devesu deva hi na sukha matah // dhs_22.26 //

dani yatra kutrapi vasan sukhi bhavati

ajanmavipine martya bhavanti sukhabhaginah /
danasya tatphalam sarvacetanabhavitasya hi // dhs_22.27 //

tiryaksvapi samutpanna bhavanti sukhabhaginah /
tatsarva danajam saukhyam kathayanti manisinah // dhs_22.28 //

yat pretah pretabhavane bhavatyakarabhojinah /
svayam krtasya danasya phalam bhavati tadsam // dhs_22.29 //

danavirahitasya durdasa bhavati

(na)dadyat ksutpipase ca dahyante yena dehinah /
sarvada na tapastabhyam phalam bhavati sitalam // dhs_22.30 //

pramadi mrtyusamaye dham prapnoti

purva pramadacari yo na danadisu vartate /
sa pascanmrtyusamaye dahyate svena cetasa // dhs_22.31 //

danasya phalam

priyo bhavati danena cetasamapi tusyati /
pascad bhavati sa sriman danasya phalamidsam // dhs_22.32 //

yatra danadi cittasyastyupabhogaya sarvada /
tatra nirdhanataisa va dayaya pariraksitam // dhs_22.33 //

yad bhujyate sada cittam gurubhyascapi diyate /
yad vanam sobhanam drstam viparitam yatha trnam //
dhs_22.34 //

durbalanam sadartanam sattvanam caksuranvitam /
danam nihkalpasamyantramasmimlloke paratra ca // dhs_22.35 //

manusyabhumau danasya phalam

manusyabhumau danani dattva yanti subham gatim /
na deva danapatayah phalabhumirasau mata // dhs_22.36 //

karmamahatmyam

karmabhumirmanusyanam phalabhumih suralayah /
karmayattam phalam sarva na phalam syadahetukam // dhs_22.37 //

ko mrtaih samah?

dhyanaadhyayananimukto danasilavivarjitah /
suvarnakamkanairyukto jivannapi mrtaih samah // dhs_22.38 //

sa jivati hi loke 'smin yo dharmamanuvartate /
dharmamudhah sada mudho jivannapi mrtaih samah // dhs_22.39 //

ajñani tu balisa eva

manusyacarmana channastiryag bhavati balisah /
yasya jñanapradīpena hrdayam navabhasitam // dhs_22.40 //

bhavatyetaṣṭa puruṣaḥ yaḥ silamanuvartate /
silabhrastha pumaṇ sarvascabhistuṣṭyo 'parakramah // dhs_22.41 //

danahinah pretavigrahavan

danahinah pramadi (ca) papacari calendriyah /
nasau martya iti jñeyah preto vigrahavanayam // dhs_22.42 //

jñanena hino mrta eva

jñanasilavinirmukto danaratnavivarjitah /
jivamano 'pi puruṣo mrta ityabhidhiyate // dhs_22.43 //

ko devah?

danasilatapodhyanad viryasmrtisamadhiman /
puruṣaḥ puruṣaireje devairapi sa vandyate // dhs_22.44 //

gunavamstu naro vandyah nirgunah paṣubhiḥ samah /
gunagunavidhijñā yaḥ sa deva iti kathyate // dhs_22.45 //

kesam saḥalam jivanam?

sujivitam bhavettasya yasya tyage sthitam manah /
nahi tyagavinirmuktam jivitam jivanam matam // dhs_22.46 //

danam nityam sukhavaham

pañcagatyupapannam sattvanam svena karmana /
matrvat pitrvad drstam danam nityam sukhavaham // dhs_22.47
//

danarata bhavasankatanmucyante

etaṁ bhūmimavasthāpya sattvo danarato bhavet /
danasilarata nityam mucyante bhavasankatāt // dhs_22.48 //

// iti danavargo dvavimsah //

(23) silavargah

silam surya iva sobhate

dhananamuttamam silam suryo jyotismatamiva /
vihaya gacchati dhanam silam sthitamivagratah // dhs_23.1 //

silena tridasan yati dhyānagocārameva va /
nasti silasamam jyotirasmimlloke paratra ca // dhs_23.2 //

alpena hetuna svarga prapnoti svargakamikah /

tasmad duscaritam hitva nityam sucarito bhavet // dhs_23.3 //

cetanabhavitam danam silam ca pariraksitam /
niyate devasandattam pañcakamagunanvitam // dhs_23.4 //

suraksitena silenaiva sukham praptum sakyate

na mata na pita nartha dayita napi bandhavah /
na sukha (ste) tatha drsta yatha silam suraksitam // dhs_23.5
//

silavan puruso sukhamavapnute

silam tranamihamutra silam gatirihottamam /
silavan puruso nityam sukhat sukhamavapnute // dhs_23.6 //

danasilasamacara ye nara subhacarinah /
te yanti devasadanam racitah svena karmana // dhs_23.7 //

nidhanamavyayam silam silasaukhyamatarkitam /
siladhika hi purusa nityam sukhaviharinah // dhs_23.8 //

silam raksatu medhavi yatha yanam sukhatrayam /
prasamsavrttalabham ca pretya svarge ca modate // dhs_23.9 //

silavan nirvanam prapnoti

silavan yo hi purusah silamevati sevate /
sasukho nirvrttim yati yatra mrtyurna vidyate // dhs_23.10 //

anadimati samsare trsnamohadibhirvrte /
jyotirbhuta sadasilam tasmacchilamanavilam // dhs_23.11 //

silam dhanamasamharya rajacaurodakadibhih /
tasmacchilam sada sevyam dauhsilyam ca vigarhitam // dhs_23.12 //

silabhiratapurusah nirvanam hyantike sthitam /
silavan puruso dhanyah silavamscapi sevyate // dhs_23.13 //

ravivad bhrajate silam dauhsilyam caiva garhitam /
nirmalam vitakantaram nirjvaram vitakanksi ca // dhs_23.14 //

silaprasastasambuddhairnirvanapuragamikam /
ayuryati dhruvam dhiman nityam silenam vrmhitam // dhs_23.15 //

silarahitah pasubhih samah

na bibhenmrtyukale ca silena pariraksitah /
silamadyantakalyanam sarvasaukhyapravartakam /
silavan puruso dhanyo dauhsilyabhiratah pasuh // dhs_23.16 //

tiram naiva samayanti purusah silavarjitah /
karyakarya na vindanti tasmacchilam samacaret // dhs_23.17 //

silavastrena ye channaste channah purusa matah /
silena varjita ye tu nagnaste pasubhih samah // dhs_23.18 //

silavan purusah svarga gacchati

silavan purusah svagamudyanamiva gacchati /
bandhuvanmanyate tatra silavan (su) pramagatah // dhs_23.19 //

sucisilasamacarah subhadharmasamanvitah /
devalokopagastesu janah sukrtakarinah // dhs_23.20 //

silena paribrmhita guna vardhante

yo na prarthayate kaman silavan purusah sada /
gunastasya pravardhante silena paribrmhita // dhs_23.21 //

silam svargasya sopanam

maharghamuttamam silamasmimloke paratra ca /
tasmad prahaya traigunyam silameva sada caret // dhs_23.22 //

devebhyo rocate taddhi tranam silam subhanvitam /
bhavitam paramam dhanyam paralokopagamikam // dhs_23.23 //
silavan yadi janiyat phalam silasya yadsam // dhs_23.24 //
sastram sutiksnamadaya vanam chindyadhatmanah /
astropamasya nindyasya abhisaukhyasamanvitam // dhs_23.25 //

silasya phalam sugatena pradarsitam

phalam silasya vimalam sugatena pradarsitam /
adau sastam tatha madhye nidhane sastameva tat // dhs_23.26 //

phalam silasya vipulam sukhat sukhamuttamam /
silacarya param saukhyam dhanacarya na tadrsi // dhs_23.27 //

nara dhanena hiyante silena na kathañcana /
socate purusastena prthak va tadvirajate // dhs_23.28 //

subham tasmanmunivaraih prasastam sarvagamikam /
udyanamiva gacchanti purusah subhacarinah /
devalokasamam tesam saukhyanamakaram (param) // dhs_23.29 //

svargagamanartha silam samacaret

susilitasya silasya bhaksitasyapyanekasah /
phalam vipacyate svargastasmacchilam samacaret // dhs_23.30 //

silam svargasya sopanamakaram sukhanirvrte /
silavarji hi puruso na kvacit sukhamedhate // dhs_23.31 //

silavan asamkhyani saukhyani labhate

silambhasa prasannena viprakirnena sarvada /
snatva gacchanti purusa devaloke ca nirvrte /
yaddiviyamalyabharanairdivyaih saukhyaih samanvitah // dhs_23.32 //

ramate devabhavane tat sarva subhahetukam /
asamkhyani ca saukhyani vardhamanani sarvada // dhs_23.33 //

labhate purusah sarva yah silamanuvartate /
subhacari sada satyah pujuryate so 'parajitah // dhs_23.34 //

anekasaukhyadayakam silamacaraniyam

subhena sobhate martyah pujuryate rajabhih sada /
subhena sobhate martyastasmacchilam samacaret // dhs_23.35 //

anekasaukhyajanakam sarvamasvasakarakam /
silam sucaritam karya duskrtam ca vivarjayet // dhs_23.36 //

ye danasilakarttarah svargatadgatamanasah /
tesam sakalmasam silam visamisram yathaudanam // dhs_23.37 //

nanavidhasya silasya raksitasyapyanekasah /
subhakaryavipakaya devesu paripacyate // dhs_23.38 //

silambhasa prasannesu sankirnesu ca sarvada /
snavta gacchanti manuja devamscatyantikam sukham // dhs_23.39 //

danasilah sada dantah sarvabhutahite ratah /
jñānayukta maitracita gataste devasammitim // dhs_23.40 //

hatadosah kriyavantah silaratnena bhusitah /
sarvasattvadayavantah suralokesu te budhah // dhs_23.41 //

visuddhakañcanaprakhya nirdhmatamalakalmasah /
samyak karma susamlagna devalokesu te budhah // dhs_23.42 //

sarvasattvadayavantah sarvasattvahitaisinah /
sarvapapavirakta ye tesam vasah suralaye // dhs_23.43 //

ahanyahani ye silam raksanti supariksakah /
ahanyahani tesam hi sukham bhavati naikasah // dhs_23.44 //

silavajinamarudha devabhavanam prayanti

silavajinamarudhah purusastattvacintakah /
prayanti devabhavanam kridayuktamanekasah // dhs_23.45 //

ya krida devabhavane yacca saukhyamanuttamam /
tat samagrasya silasya phalamuktam tathagataih // dhs_23.46 //

devasukham silajameva

yaddivyamalyabharana divyambaravibhusitah /
kridanti vibudhah sarve tatsarva subhahetukam // dhs_23.47 //

padmotpalavane ramye vanopavanabhusite /
svarge ramanti ye devastat sarva subhajam phalam // dhs_23.48 //

yadakasa ivatasthurdivyaratnavibhusitah /
virajante 'mala devastacchilasya mahat phalam // dhs_23.49 //

yatkananesu ramesu citresu puspitesu ca /
ramanti giriprthesu surastacchilajam phalam // dhs_23.50 //

svagham hi yatha martyah pravisanti gatavyathah /
tatha silasamacarah prayanti tridivam narah // dhs_23.51 //

etat sujivitam srestham yacchilapariraksanam /
marananam param mrtyuh yacchilaparivarjanam // dhs_23.52 //

silamanupamam karyam

etan gunan sada matva priyatvamapi catmanah /
silam suraksitam karya dauhsilyam ca vivarjayet // dhs_23.53 //

silacari sada dantah ksamavamsca sudarsanah /
sopanamiva carudham prayatyanandasannidhim // dhs_23.54 //

silena plavabhutena samsarottaranam

phalam silasya tu sukham devalokesu pacyate /
silena plavabhutena samsaraduttaranti ca // dhs_23.55 //

silambhasa visuddha ye svayatta dhiracetasa /
jambunadamayaih puspaiste 'trarcanti divaukasah // dhs_23.56 //

ye navadatamanaso nityam silena bhusitah /
te yanti devasadanam yatra saukhyamanantakam // dhs_23.57 //

saukhyat saukhyataram yanti narah sukrtakarinah /
kridanti devasadane silena paribrmhita // dhs_23.58 //

silasopanamarudhah sugatim prayanti

silasopanamaruhya jñanena paribrmhita /
narah prayanti sugatim jñanena ca parayana // dhs_23.59 //

suprasannena manasasilam yadabhiraksitam /
tasya silasya sitasva sukhametadupasthitam // dhs_23.60 //

silasya parinamo sukhadayakah

suraksitasya silasya bhavitasypyanekasah /
pariname sukhibhutva nirvanam cadhigacchati // dhs_23.61 //

silam raksatyupayena silam nayati sangatim /
tasmacchilam sada raksyam parinamo 'sya sitalah // dhs_23.62 //

mrtyukale samutpanne silavanakutobhayah /
na me durgatina tranam silam hi tranamuttamam // dhs_23.63 //

kutsitasilasya kutsitah parinamah

kacabhrapatalam yasya silam bhavati kutsitam /
sa kutsitena silena kutsito jayate narah // dhs_23.64 //

silavirahitah mudho bhavati svargamapi na yati

silamulena labdhvedam sukham svargesu dehibhah /
trsnaksayo na bhavati sa pascata paritapyate // dhs_23.65 //

tasmacchilavata nityam silameva visisyate /

nihsilah puruso mudho na svargamadhirohati // dhs_23.66 //

pañcakamopamam divyam yadidam bhujyate sukham /
tacchilasya visuddhasya prapyate hi phalam mahat // dhs_23.67 //

yattejah kañcanasyasya meruparvatasalinah /
tacchilatejasastejah kalam narhati sodasim // dhs_23.68 //

dipyamanaih sada silaih nirdhatukanakatvisa /
samyuktastridivam yanti pandita svena karmana // dhs_23.69 //

trividhasilasya trividham phalam

hinamadyavisistasya silasya trividhasya vai /
phalam hi trividham drstam hinamadyottamam tatha // dhs_23.70
//

pramadarahitam silamapramadopabrmhitam /
nityam tat sukhadam drstam dharmateyam vyavasthita // dhs_23.71
//

silaprabhaya suryasahastrasyadi parabhavah

silodbhava ya vimala prabha bhavati dehinam /
na sa suryasahastrasya samyuktasya bhavisyati // dhs_23.72 //

silam saptavidham ramyam yo raksati narottamah /
sa kamam bhuñjati phalam sugatena ca desitam // dhs_23.73 //

silacarya vina svarga na yanti

silacarya samasritya samyagdarsanatatarah /
martyalokad divam yanti na kastam tapacarinah // dhs_23.74 //

yacchilam silasamsarsa pariname 'pi sitalam /
nisevate sadamudhah sa pascata paritapyate // dhs_23.75 //

saptavidhena silena devasannidhyam prapyate

silam saptavidham dhanyamavisamvadakam padam /
silena raksitah puruso devanamantikam gatah // dhs_23.76 //

silena sobhanam phalam milati

yatha paksairdrdhaih paksi svedacchatram nihanti (vai) /
tatha nara drdhah silairdevalokaya kalpyate // dhs_23.77 //

srutimatram ca (tacchilam) ramyad ramyataram ca tat /
labhate purusah karta phalam silasya sobhanam // dhs_23.78 //

danasilataporatnam hrdayaisca samasritam /
devata va manusyo va labhate paramam padam // dhs_23.79 //

antarbahisca nihsarah purusa dharmavarjitah /
samsarat phalakanksibhyah saddharmo na (ca) rocate // dhs_23.80 //

antarbahisca ye saraste nara vastuto drdhah /

ye dharmacarinah santah parasattvahitaisinah // dhs_23.81 //

anuttarah silavatam sugandhah

na ketaki campakapuspagandha, tamalake nagarucasca gandhah /
prayanti gandha him yatha surena, anuttarah silavatam sugandhah
// dhs_23.82 //

dauhsilyam sada varjyam

tasmacchilam sada karya danajñanatapodhanaih /
dauhsilyam ca sada varjyavisasastranalopanam // dhs_23.83 //

silena eva sukhamavapnute

evam suraksitam silam naran nayati sangatim /
na hi siladarte kascit padam sukhamavapnute // dhs_23.84 //

devagunasadsam silam sadacaret

tasmad devagunam matva silameva sadacaret /
na silasadsam kiñcidanyat tranamihasti vai // dhs_23.85 //

// iti silavargastrayovimsah //

(24) ksantivargah

ksamabhusanenaiva bhusito bhavati puman

ksantya vibhusitah jiva bhusito netarairdhanaih /
dhanam vina samayati ksantim naiva kathañcana // dhs_24.1 //

ksamavan purusah sarvapriyo bhavati dehinam /
pujyate daivatairnityam tasmad ksantih parantapa ! // dhs_24.2 //

ksamavan purusah sarvatra pujyate

ksamavan purusah sarvaih krodhdosairvivarjitah /
yasasa pujyate nityamiha loke paratra ca // dhs_24.3 //

ksantidhanam sarvottamam

ksantirdhanam dhanam silaprajñavardhanameva ca /
dhananyanyani sastani na hitasya kathañcana // dhs_24.4 //

sadbhih ksamavaneva pujyate

pujyate satatam sadbhiryasasa caiva pujyate /
ksamavan purusah sarvastamat ksantiparo bhavet // dhs_24.5 //

krodhavisasya ksamaiva bhesajam

ksantih krodhavisasyasya bhesajam paramam matam /
ksantyaavinastah krodho 'narthayopajayate // dhs_24.6 //

jñanasilabhibhutanam balisanam visesatah /
pratipakarya kurute ksantirmarganidarsika // dhs_24.7 //

ksamavanta eva loke dhaninah

sa dharmadhanahinanam bhramatam gatipañcake /
yesam ksantimayam dravyam te loke dhaninah smrtah //
dhs_24.8 //

tamonicayakantare drdhakrodhena dustare /
ksantya yatha smrtah sadbhistaranti khula manavah // dhs_24.9 //

saddharmapathanastanam desika ksantiruttama /
apayabhayabhitanam na bhayam ksantirucyate // dhs_24.10 //

nrnam ksantih sukhavaha

sukhavaha sada nrnam dukkhasya ca vighatika /
ksemasamprapika nityam visvasagunakarika // dhs_24.11 //

subhasti nayika dhanya hyasubhebhya vivarjita /
moksasamdesika pumsam samsarabhayanasika // dhs_24.12 //

ksantih narakagnivinasika svargasopanabhuta ca
svargasopanabhuta sa narakagnivinasika /
trayate pretalokatsa tiryagyonau tathaiva ca // dhs_24.13 //

ksantih sanmargamrtadipika

sa gunaudhah sada purna siva bhavati dehinam /
sa prasaste sukhe prapte ksantih karya prayatnatah /
sarvalokasya mateva sanmargamrtadipika // dhs_24.14 //

// iti ksantivargascaturvimsah //

(25) viryavargah

desakriyayuktani karyani siddhayanti

desakalopapannasya kriyatithyocitasya ca /
nyayenarabhyamanasya viryasya sakalam phalam // dhs_25.1 //

nyayadesakriyahina adharmena vivarjitah /
sidanti karyanikara viryena parivarjitah // dhs_25.2 //

arabdhavirya moksam prapnuvanti

dhyanenarabdhaviryena moksam gacchanti panditah /
bhavaksipta ivakaro devaloke prayanti ca // dhs_25.3 //

yanyarabdhani karyani viryavad balina nrna /
tani tani prasiddhani vipulani bhavanti ca // dhs_25.4 //

ye 'rtha lokottare siddha ye ca lokesu sammatah /
te viryena prasadyante viryahina na jatu vai // dhs_25.5 //

mandavirya cirotsaham saddharmena vivarjitam /
naro visati lokam (ca) sasankamiva kalmasam // dhs_25.6 //

viryavatta paramam gatim pradadati

aryastangena margena na jñanaparipalitah /
viryavattamahotsaho prayati paramam gatim // dhs_25.7 //

bodhiih viryena vapyate

viryenavapyate bodhiih svaviryena tatha mahi /
arhattvam viryavadbhisca tasmannagnisama gatih // dhs_25.8 //

uttamasthanapraptyartha viryarambhe matih karya

tasmad devan gunan matva viryavan niyatendriyah /
viryarambhe matim kuryannasti viryasamarthanam // dhs_25.9 //

viryartha smrtiman yasca nara jñanaparayanah /
prayatyanuttamam sthanam jaramaranavarjitam // dhs_25.10 //

// iti viryavargah pañcavimsah //

(26) dhyanavargah

svasthah kah?

asamsaktamaternityam nityam dhyanaviharinah /
visuddhamanaso nityamekagrabhiratasya ca // dhs_26.1 //

yasyaikagrakaram cittam tasya dosa na badhakah /
sa dosabhayanirmuktah svastha ityabhidhiyate // dhs_26.2 //

ekagrabhiratañceto vivekamanudhavati /
sarvatarkavinirmuktah svastha ityabhidhiyate // dhs_26.3 //

cittasyaikagratam varnayati

yasya cittam dhruvam santam nirvanabhiratam sada /
na tasyendriyajā dosa bhavasya subhahetavah // dhs_26.4 //

yacca dhyanakrtam saukhyam yacca (cittam) samadhijam /
cittam tatsarvamekagramate bhavati dehinah // dhs_26.5 //

yatih alaukikam sukham bhunkte

ekaramasya yatino yat sukham jayate hrđi /
yat saukhyamativijñeyam na saukhyam laukikam matam // dhs_26.6 //

kidsam cittam santim samadhigacchati?

ekagrabhiratam cittam visuddhakrtameva ca /
dosajalavinirmuktam santim samadhigacchati // dhs_26.7 //

jñanambhasa trsnagnim hanti

ekantamanasa nityam samksiptendriyapañcakaih /
trsnagninativrđdham ca hanti jñanambhasa budhah // dhs_26.8
//

tasya trsnavimuktasya visuddhasya sukhaisinah /

aksayam cavyayam caiva padam hi sthitamagratah // dhs_26.9 //

nirvanapuragami vartma

vitarkakutilam ceto yatra yatropapadyate /

ekalambanayuktena dharya tena samadhina /

tasmadetat param vartma nirvanapuragamikam // dhs_26.10 //

manonigrahaphalam

etadagram manah ksutva hanyadarisamuhakam /

mano hidam vinirgrhya (sa) vetti dhyanaajairdrdhaih // dhs_26.11 //

nirupamam dhyanam sukham

(tatra sthitah narah sresthah sraddhavanto manisinah) /

prayanti paramam sthanamasokam hatakilvisam // dhs_26.12 //

nirvisaskasya tustasya niragasyapi dhimatah yat sukham

dhyanam bhati kutastasyopama para // dhs_26.13 //

dhyanaiah paramam padam prapyate

etatsaram sudhiranam yoginam paragaminam /

yadevedam manah srutva prayanti padamacyutam // dhs_26.14 //

// iti dhyanaavargah sadvimsah //

(27) prajñavargah

prajña mateva hitakarini

dharmanusarini prajña viryena parivrmhita /

samadhibalasyamukta mateva hitakarini // dhs_27.1 //

prajña gatipañcakat trayate

sa hi santrayate sarvan purusan gatipañcakat /

na mata na pita tatra gacchantamanugacchati // dhs_27.2 //

prajñasikharamaruhya silakandarasobhanam /

bhavadosamidam sarva pasyati (jñana) bhusanah // dhs_27.3 //

samadhina bhavarnavam tarati

indriyanindriyarthebhyo yada vindanti tatpadam /

tada samadhina jñana bhavasagaramuttaret // dhs_27.4 //

danasilatapodhyanaairjñanamevagramucyate /

apavargad yada jñanam jñanasile sukhavahe // dhs_27.5 //

prajña astamo margastathagatenopadistah

caksusam ca para drsta prajñokta (ya)sunirmala /

marganam castamo margah sivah proktastathagataih //

dhs_27.6 //

prajñabalam sarvottamam

caturna caiva satyanamagre dve tu prakirtite /
balanam ca sada drstam prajñabalamihottamam // dhs_27.7 //

janmapadvatirjñanasastrena chettavya

jñanasastrena tiksnena lata chedya durasada /
hantavya dosanivahaschettavya janmapaddhatih // dhs_27.8 //

na jñanatparo bandhuh

amrtanam param jñanam sreyaśam nidhiruttamam /
na jñanacca param bandhurna jñanaddhanamuttamam // dhs_27.9 //

jñanasilayuta prajña sevitavya

jñanasilayutavrddha vitaraga gatasprah /
sevitavyah sada santastattvamarganidarsakah // dhs_27.10 //

klesadin prajñasastrena vidarayet

prajñavajrena tiksnena mahodayavasena ca /
mahayogaritharudhah klesadin pravidarayet // dhs_27.11 //

// iti prajñavargah saptavimsah //

(28) nirvanavargah

klesaksaya eva nirvanamargah

klesaksayat param saukhyam kathayanti manisinah /
esa nirvanago margah kathitastattvadarsakaih // dhs_28.1 //

tatpadam sasvatam justam kathayanti tathagatah /
yatra janma na mrtyurna vidyate duhkhasambhavah // dhs_28.2 //

vibhutasyapramattasya santasya vanacarinah /
alolupasya virasya nirvanasya vibhutayah // dhs_28.3 //

visayesvapramatto nirvanam naticiram prapnoti

mitramitraprahinasya bhavaragavivarjinah /
visayesvapramattasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_28.4 //

subhakartr nirvanam prapnoti

subhakyesu saktasya maitrikarunyabhavinah /
samsarabhayabhitasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_28.5 //

kausidyavirahitah tvaritam nirvanam yati

klesaksayavidhijñasya nairatmyasyapi tasya ca /
kausidyaccaiva muktasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_28.6 //

vasyendriyasya santasya nirvanam samipataram

catuhsatyavidhijñasya tridosavadhasevinah /
vasyendriyasya santasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_28.7 //

sukhaduhkhasairmukto munih paraga ucyate
sukhaduhkhamayaih pasairyasya ceto na hanyate /
sa dosabhayanirmuktah parago munirucyate // dhs_28.8 //

subhanvesi nirvanamadhigacchati

puruso 'payabhirusca pramadabalavarjakah /
subhakari subhanvesi nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_28.9 //

// iti nirvanavargo 'stavimsah //

(29) margavargah

aryacatustayopasakah param gacchati

satyani catvari sivani tani, subhavitanyeva samiksya vidvan /
sucintako jatijarabhayebhyah, pramucyaye paramupaiti santah //
dhs_29.1 //

kamesu saktah bhavabhogabaddhah bhavati

acintako yastu vibhutabuddhih kamesu sakto bhavabhogabaddhah /
sa bandhanaih kamamayairnibaddho, na mucyate jatijarabhayebhyah //
dhs_29.2 //

bhavarnave sukhadrasta ante narakam yati

vicintya yo dukkhamidam visalam, na khedamayati bhavarnavebhyah
/
sa kamavanairnihato hi mudhah, kastamavastham narake 'pi yati
// dhs_29.3 //

abhyantaram ksemasukham ca hitva, kim kamabhogabhirata hi
balah /
naite bijananti bhayam ca tivramabhyeti mrtyurjvalanaprakasah //
dhs_29.4 //

tattvamargapradarsakaih kimuktam?

anityaduhkhasunyo 'yamatma karakavarjitah /
samsarah kathito buddhaih tattvamargapradarsakaih // dhs_29.5 //

tena sarvamidam tattvajñanam jñeyam samasatah /
jñanajñeyavinirmuktam trtiyam nopalabhyate // dhs_29.6 //

kah tattvavidhijñah?

antaparavidhijño yah sodasakaratattvavit /
urdhvagatividhijño hi ksantitattvavicaksanah // dhs_29.7 //

tattvavideva dharmatamanuvisati

agralokaikadharmajñah samanantarattvavit /
sa dharmatamanuvised yatha (ca) na vikampate // dhs_29.8 //

dvayopayavinirmukto nastan nasayate muhuh /

nastapapagatirvirah strotapanno nirucyate // dhs_29.9 //

srotamsya kusala dharma jiryante papagaminah /
moksagnina pratapyante strotapanno bhavatyatah // dhs_29.10 //

prasrabdhijam mahodarkamuktam samsaramoksakam /
trsnaksayasukham drstam satyatah sukhakarakam //
dhs_29.11 //

kah sadaiva sukhi bhavati?

navabadhnati yam trsna na vitarkairvihasyate /
sampraptabhavaparastu sukhi bhavati sarvada // dhs_29.12 //

arya margacatustayam anyonyaphalasambhutam

anyonyaphalasambhuta sarvatah sampravartate /
tadeva karanam jñeyamaryamargacatustayam // dhs_29.13 //

aryasatyesu viditah puruso vidyate dhruvam /
visayesu hi samghustam jagad bhramati cakravat // dhs_29.14 //

kah srestho margah?

sa margo desakah srestho yo margo bhasitah sivah /
yena margena pracina (dhruvam) yata manisinah // dhs_29.15 //

trisanaganata eva sukham jivati

sujivitam bhavet tasya yasya buddhau sthitam manah /
nahi buddhivinirmuktam jivitam jivitam bhavet // dhs_29.16 //

sujivitam bhavet tasya yasya dharme sthitam manah /
nahi dharmavinirmuktam jivitam jivitam bhavet // dhs_29.17 //

sujivitam bhavet tasya yasya sanghe sthitam manah /
nahi sanghavinirmuktam jivitam jivitam bhavet // dhs_29.18 //

kesam sujivitam jivanam?

sujivitam bhavet tasya yasya satye sthitam manah /
nahi satyavinirmuktam jivitam jivitam bhavet // dhs_29.19 //

sujivitam bhavet tasya yasya marge sthitam manah /
nahi margavinirmuktam jivitam jivitam bhavet // dhs_29.20 //

nirvanagamane yasya nityam buddhiravasthita /
sa dosadeva nirmukto na devah kridati svayam // dhs_29.21 //

kidrsi krida sukhodbhavika?

ya bhavavyapini krida nityamekagracetasa /
sa sukhodbhavika krida na krida ragakarika // dhs_29.22 //

kena margena sivam sthanam milati?

sukhadiniha satyani yatha dantena vindati /

tada ksemam sivam sthanam prapnoti purusottamah // dhs_29.23 //

// iti margavarga ekonatrimsah //

(30) bhiksuvarḡah

adarso bhiksuh lokamargadarsakah

yo hinasti na bhutani mitravetta sadaksayah /
pitrivat sarvabhutani lokastamanupasyati // dhs_30.1 //

adattadanavirato nityam jñani jitendriyah /
prasantadehakarma (ca) tirnasambhavasankramah // dhs_30.2 //

napyalekhyagata napi caksusa sa niriksyate /
hatakamo drstasatyo muktastadrsa ucyate // dhs_30.3 //

samalostasmakanakah vitasokah samahitah /
na klesoragasamprktah sa saukhyam dhruvamapnuyat // dhs_30.4 //

kah bhiksurvidyate?

arthanarthasamo yasya labhalabhau tathaiva ca /
sukhaduhkhasamayuktah bhiksuh sa khalu kathyate // dhs_30.5 //

mitramitraprahino yah samaceta jitendriyah /
vibheti yo na visayaih vijñeyastadrsa yatih // dhs_30.6 //

visayadvesi nirvanamadhigacchati

visamatvaddhi visayan dvesti dhiro gatavyathah /
na tasya dure nirvanam samyaksambuddhadesitam // dhs_30.7 //

udayavyayatattvajñah samyagdrstiralolupah /
himavaniva niskramya samsaranmuktahetukah // dhs_30.8 //

trnacandanatulyo hi samatrsnambarasinah /
sa kauseyasanghatitatsnaya naiva badhate // dhs_30.9 //

labhasatkarasantustah santustastrnasamstaraih /
vahnivalabhasatkaram yah pasyati sa pasyati // dhs_30.10 //

buddhadesitah bhiksudharmah

vahyate yo na visayaistrnanadya na vahayate /
svakarmaphalatattvajñah sa bhiksurbuddhadesitah // dhs_30.11 //

natitam socate yo hi buddhaya (caiva) gatasprah /
pratyutpannakriyayogi na buddhistasya lipyate // dhs_30.12 //

nirvane (ca) matiryasya dharme nityam sthita bhavet /
na vartate sa samsare sukladharmasamavrtah // dhs_30.13 //

navilam kriyate yasya cittam vidyagnikalpaya /
daruvadvisaya yasya tasya dukkham na vidyate // dhs_30.14 //

indriyani vase yasya cendriyesu vasanugah /

hriyate yah pumarthaino nikasastadrso munih // dhs_30.15 //

sadhuvaddhimano yasya ksamavan priyadarsanah /
prahladayati cetamsi sa nram sasivanmunih // dhs_30.16 //

arunabhirato yastu harmyagresu na rajyati /
santustah pamsukulena bhiksurbhiksarato bhavet // dhs_30.17 //

santo dantah sudhirarthat tattvavit sukhadukkhayoh /
sa yatyuttamamadhvanam yatra gatva na socati // dhs_30.18 //

rjumatpatakanyasya nityam dhyanaparayanah /
prakrtaisca malai(rhinah) sa yogi satyavartmani // dhs_30.19 //

sarvendriyavighati yah sarvabhutahite ratah /
santo dantendriyah svastho bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.20 //

sadindriyaratharudho ragasatrunivarakah /
prajñadhirah kriyavan yah sa santipadamasnute // dhs_30.21 //

aranyavasi santusto bhumivasi samahitah /
dhunati papako dharmascayurmeghanivambarah // dhs_30.22 //

subham va dehakarmantah subhacaryasu samratah /
tattvadrstih kriyadakso nasayanmarasadhanam // dhs_30.23 //

dayalurbhiksumirvanamarge sthito bhavati

ragatyaye na badheta subhacittam gatalayam /
maitrya karunyabahulo bhiksumairryyanike sthitah // dhs_30.24 //

yasya rupadayo nesta visaya bandhahetave /
sa yati paramam santim yatra gatva na socyate // dhs_30.25 //

hetupratyayatattvajñah suksmarthe krtaniscayah /
moksasrotasyabhiratastrsnaya naiva rajyate // dhs_30.26 //

yo nadatte 'subham karma subhakarmaratah sada /
candramsunirmalagatiryogi bhavati tadsah // dhs_30.27 //

pradahan papakan dharman suskendhanamivanalah /
vibhrajate tribhuvane muktapayo gatavyathah // dhs_30.28 //

mokse 'sti yasya tu mano na samsare kathañcana /
nasau badhnati samsare mukta paksi yathambare // dhs_30.29 //

vedanodayatattvajño vedanaphalaniscayah /
sa mukta iti vijñeyastattvavid rtavamsca sah // dhs_30.30 //

tathapyete sukhadukhke mrstamrstairna lipyate /
diptam pasyati samsaram yah sa yogi satam matah // dhs_30.31

//

bhiksurbhavati kidrsah?

athamudhamatirnityam nityam dharmaparayanah /

bhiksuvrttavabhirato bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.32 //

na trptirdarsanaramaih sadhunam darsane ratih /
niskrantagrhakalmaso bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.33 //

na nrtyagitasandarsi (satyam) ca punariksate /
samraksito smasanesu bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.34 //

ekaham paramam pindamadatte 'nyatra kanksati /
tribhagakuksisantusto bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.35 //

vastrottamavivarji yah pamsukulesu rajyate /
muktaharaviharo yo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.36 //

karmanyarabhate yo na nirasah sa ca karmasu /
niruddhako noparato bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.37 //

kayakotivinirmukto mohadhvantavivarjitah /
aliptah papakairdharmaibhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.38 //

sarvasayajaninitah sarvasayavivarjitah /
sarvasayavinirmukto bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.39 //

aryastangena margena nirvanapuratah sthitah /
sarvarthadharmata hyesa bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.40 //

santendriyo drdhamatih kamapakavivarjitah /
ekagrasamsthitamana bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.41 //

bhumisankramanajño yo bhumitattvanidarsakah /
bhumeḥ paraparajño yo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.42 //

sambhavasambhavan dharman hetupratyayasambhavan /
janite vidhivat sarvan bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.43 //

brahmacari rtujñani styanamidhavarjitah /
kalpodagro 'vanau dakso bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.44 //

samasthovipasyanasca caturdhyanaratasca yah /
alaye muditaramo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.45 //

paksino gaganasthasya chayevanugatah sada /
saddharmasyanujivi sa bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.46 //

klesopaklesabadhakah samadarsi subhanvitah /
anapanavidhijño yo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.47 //

anukramavidhijño yo yogavit tattvadarsakah /
paraparavidhijño yo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.48 //

yo na hrsyati harsesu bhayesu na bibheti ca /
mukto harsabhayodvegairbhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.49 //

janmamaranatattvajñah surasuranamaskrtah /
paravarajñah sattvanam bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.50 //

sanghatimatrasamhrstah sañcayesu na rajyate /
alpeccho brahmacari yo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.51 //

ekasi vrksamule yah sada dhyanam samihate /
labhasatkaravirato bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.52 //

upeksakarunarago moksadosavivarjitah /
nirdagdhadosasarvasvo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.53 //

mandaviryakusidanam bhiksunam darsanaya ca /
nanyayogabhirakto yo bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.54 //

kausidyabhirato bhiksuh nahi kalyanamarhati
na sayyasanambhogi bhiksurbuddhena bhasitah /
kausidyabhirato yastu nasau kalyanamarhati // dhs_30.55 //

klesanam mulapakam hi kausidyam yasya vidyate /
tasya duhkham mahaghoram samsare sampravartate // dhs_30.56 //

kausidyameva yasyasti tasya dharmo na vidyate /
kevalam vastramatrena 'bhiksuh' sa iti kathyate // dhs_30.57 //

bhiksurbhavati na tadsah

nadhyapane ratiryasya na dhyanenasu raksati /
kevalam vastumatrena bhiksurbhavati tadsah // dhs_30.58 //

viharabhirato yastu na rato dharmagocare /
strimadyalolupamatibhiksurasti na tadsah // dhs_30.59 //

(bhavenmatiryasya nityam vividhe) papakarmani /
sa bhiksurdedito buddhah na bhokta svakagocare // dhs_30.60 //

varamasivisavisam kathitam tamrameva ca /
bhuktasyatyantaduhsilairadhikam papabhojanam // dhs_30.61 //

yo hi narhati pindaya nasau pindaya kalpate /
yasya pindikrtah klesah sarpa iva vilesayah // dhs_30.62 //

sa bhiksuh pindabhoji syanna stridarsanataparah /
bandhakam yadi catmanam krtva parasubhaksatim // dhs_30.63 //

bhiksurdurgunanam svarupam

katham sa bhiksuvijñeyah sangharatnapradusakah /
yasyesta labhasatkara visaya yasya sammatah // dhs_30.64 //

naridarsanasakanksi na bhiksurna grhiva sah /
rajasevisu srstaso madyapah krodhanastatha // dhs_30.65 //

sada bhiksurbhācayate dayakannanu cetasa /
upayananyupadaya rajadvarasrita hi ye /
samrabdha grhibhīh sardha yatha naga vanasritah // dhs_30.66 //

tasmāt taneva pūsnanti vātersyaste samagatah /
putradāraṇa parityajya ye śanta ratnamasritah // dhs_30.67 //

bhiksorgunanam mahatmyam

prahaya dosan yo bhiksurasti darsanatattvavit /
rupadiskandhatattvajño moksaya yatate sada // dhs_30.68 //

dharmavabodhabhirato dhyanamaviharavan tattvalaksanasambodhat
prapnuyat padamavyayam // dhs_30.69 //

maitryaramo hi satatamudyukto dharmagocare /
tattvalaksanatattvajño bhiksurbhavati tadsrah // dhs_30.70 //

yonisastu matiryasya kamakrodhairna hanyate /
sa bhiksuriti vijñeyo viparitastato 'nyatha // dhs_30.71 //

sarvabhutadrhdah santah sarvasangativarjitah /
sarvabandhananirmukto bhiksurbhavati tattvavit // dhs_30.72 //

karmani yasya vijñanavisayairyo na hanyate /
nirmalah syat kanakavat santusto bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.73 //

priyapriye mano yasya na lepamanugacchati /
sankalpanam vidhijño yah sarvapapavivarjitah // dhs_30.74 //

anyasamdustacarito dharmasilo jitendriyah /
ahinasatvo matiman bhiksurbhavati tadsrah // dhs_30.75 //

sastre sastrarthavijñane matiryasya sada rata /
na panabhojanaratah sa bhiksuh santamanasah // dhs_30.76 //

bhiksoh svarupanirupanam

vanaranyaviharesu smasane trnasamstare /
ramate yasya tu mano bhiksurbhavati tadsrah // dhs_30.77 //

dosanam karmatattvajñah phalavit parisesatah /
hetupratyayatattvajño bhiksuh syad vitakalmasah // dhs_30.78 //

(hata) kilvisakantaro hatadoso jitendriyah /
punarbhavavidhijño yo bhiksuh santamanah (smrta) // dhs_30.79 //

notkarso hrstahrdaye nindaya naiva rusyati /
samudratulyagambhiryo yogavan bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.80 //

aveniko drdhamatih suksmavadi na lolupah /
kamavadi samo daksah sa bhiksuh santa ucyate // dhs_30.81 //

kamadhatupagan hetun rupadhatau tathaiva ca /
arusyesu ca tattvajñah sastra bhiksuh sa ucyate // dhs_30.82 //

na laukikakathasaktah satrudosabadhe sada /
visavad yasya visayah sa bhiksurdesito budhah // dhs_30.83 //

suddha yasya (hi)kamesu matirbhavati nityasah /
sa nirmuktamatirbhiksurmuktah samsarabandhanat // dhs_30.84 //

dhyanaadhyayanakarmanyah kausidyam yasya duratah /

hitakari ca sattvanam aranyo bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.85 //

prasnottaramatiryasya pratibhavan jitendriyah /
sa dharmah kathito jñeyo viparitastrnaih samah // dhs_30.86 //

buddhasasane kidrg bhiksuh sastah?

kayamanasabhiryasya sarvada naiva khidyate /
sarvakrtyakaro jñeyo yah sanghaya ca tatparah // dhs_30.87 //

na parartha na lobhartha yaso 'rtha kurute na tu /
sanghakarye matiryasya sa muktah sarvabandhanaih // dhs_30.88 //

na svargartha matiryasya labhartha yasase na va /
nirvanartha kriya sarva sa bhiksuh srota ucyate // dhs_30.89 //

papebhyo nityaviratah satkrtyesu ratah sada /
na papamitrasamsargi bhiksuh syad buddhasasane // dhs_30.90 //

maitrya bhavitacittasya daksasya rjucetasah /
siksapadesu raktasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_30.91 //

jaramaranasilasya samsaravimukhasya ca /
dhyane 'pi na pramattasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_30.92 //

anityatavidhijñasya sunyatavatkriyavatah /
dhyanothkarsavidhijñasya nirvanam natiduratah // dhs_30.93 //

dhiro 'yamagraco 'yam yo 'yam bhiksurasamvrtah /
antahpurivarasravi bahiscivarasamvrtah // dhs_30.94 //

dharmavinayad rikto bhiksurdhukhabhagi bhavedeva

yatha yatnamayo rasih sarvo 'sarasca durbalah /
evam sañcarati rikto vitatho bhiksuvadikah // dhs_30.95 //

sa narakeyo duhsilah sangharatnabahiskrtah /
kasya bhedannarakam niyate cittavañcitat // dhs_30.96 //

vañcito dharmavinayad yati tat svena karmana /
malinastamasa baddho dukkhabhagi bhavisyati // dhs_30.97 //

apavrtah subhadhaman nagnah sadhujugupsitah /
nayate narakam ghoram yatha dharmabahiskrtah // dhs_30.98 //

asobhanasya nicayo dukkhadvaramanavrtam /
samsarabandhanam tivram dauhsilyamiti kathyate // dhs_30.99 //

asamvarena yo dagdhah sa dagdho vahnina bhram /
tasya samvaraksinasya vinipato dhruvam sthitah // dhs_30.100 //

kukartrbhiksuraapi narakam yati

manasa samvarasthena svacaraih samvarayate /
samudhacaryamaruhya narakayopakalpate // dhs_30.101 //

asubham vardhate tasya divaratrau ca sarvatah /

yasya silamayam ratnam dauhsilyena nivaritam // dhs_30.102 //

dharmasunyasya riktasya tamasa samvrtasya ca /
vidyate 'samvarastasya yo na saucaya kalpate // dhs_30.103 //

asamvaramayah paso malinah sadhuvarjitah /
akarsati sa duhsilan papisthan silavarjitan // dhs_30.104 //

asamvaraisca dauhsilyaih papaisca saha sangatih /
dutaka narakasyaite kamanamapi sevakah // dhs_30.105 //

asamvrtaprasutasya capalasya visesatah /
papakarmabhiyuktasya narakam natiduratah // dhs_30.106 //

kimete navagacchanti karmanam sadrsam phalam /
aksipataya mudhaya durmatau (ye) vimohitah // dhs_30.107 //

ahanyahani vardhante papanadyo durasadah /
dukhormimalascalalah papisthajanaharinah // dhs_30.108 //

na tesam sukaram janma na tesam sukaram manah /
asilah purusa ye va sukladharmavivarjitah // dhs_30.109 //

dharmo 'tyuccah subho margah

atyuccasca subho margah sa 'dharma' iti kathyate /
tam prapyamanujah sigham prayati padamacyutam // dhs_30.110 //

tato 'pavadah sadhyante saktimantah sukhastu ye /
samvarasya sada dasastesam dukham na vidyate /
dauhsilyaparamo hyesa malinikurute nrrnam // dhs_30.111 //

ye saiksyapadavibhrasta bhagino narakasya te /
evam jñatva narah sarva samvaram pratipadyate // dhs_30.112 //

subhadharmi bhiksumnirvanam naticiram prapnoti

bhavernasya sarvasya setubhuto hi samvarah /
suddhajivavisuddhasya santavaktrasya karmanah // dhs_30.113 //

dhyayino vipramuktasya nirvanam natiduratah /
dhurdharasyapramattasya smasanavanasevinah // dhs_30.114 //

sayino bhutale nityam nirvanam natiduratah /
pamsusayyavalambamsapatamekam sajarjaram // dhs_30.115 //

santosah phalamulaisca sa sukhi buddhasambhavah /
vipramuktasya kamebhyah santoso hitarasya ca // dhs_30.116 //

savimuktakacittasya nirvanam natiduratah /
kuhakamalamuktasya rajo va tasya tayinah // dhs_30.117 //

akasamacittasya nirvanam natiduratah /
bahubaddhapadairyukta vijñeya (bhava)carika // dhs_30.118 //

nasika brahmacaryasya nirvanagatidukkhika /

sevyate ya janairnityam prakrtaih silavarjitaih // dhs_30.119 //

ajastram parivarjya sa dhyayibhistattvadarsibhih /
daurbalyamulameka sa manaskarapranasika // dhs_30.120 //

nasini brahmacaryasya narakasya pradarsika /
bhramsika svargamargasya duhkhasagarasosika // dhs_30.121 //

dutika pretalokasya tiryagyoninipatika /
namna sanganika seva samsare bandhamatrka // dhs_30.122 //

dhyanaadhyayanasaktaiva varjya nityam hi bhiksubhih /
dhyanaadhyayananimukto nimittabhiratah sada // dhs_30.123 //

paradharmo bhayavahah

vivarjitah subhairdharmairapapagamanaya sah /
svadharma yah parityajya paradharmesu rajyate // dhs_30.124 //

dharmadvayaparibhrasto vinipataya kalpate /
svagraham yah parityajya paravesyani tisthati // dhs_30.125 //

sadayam laghavam yati nidhanam casu gacchati /
tatha yo vimatirbhuto vidvanmani janecchaya // dhs_30.126 //

svadharmaviratim krtva paradharmesu vartate /
adharme casayastasya paralingopajivinah // dhs_30.127 //

trnavidyabhilipto 'yam pretah papesu pacyate /
yaso 'ntam padamasthaya papakarmani vartate // dhs_30.128 //

nasau bhiksurihocyate

sasvat sa patito drstah sasanantat pravartate /
nisprhah kamacaryasu niramodah pravartitah //
arabdhaviryah santusto dhyayi bhiksurihocyate // dhs_30.129 //
na ca kamesu samsakto nityaharaviharavan /
kasayasamvrtah ksauro nasau bhiksurihocyate // dhs_30.130 //

nimittabodhako (yastu) naksatragaticintakah /
rajasevapramattasca na sa bhiksurihocyate // dhs_30.131 //

vaidyakarmani kurvasca sruti sangrathanam tatha /
sankirna dinacarya ca kurvan bhiksuh pranasyati // dhs_30.132 //

dhyanaadhyayanaavidvesi ratah sanganikasau ca /
lobhasatkaralabham ca kurvan bhiksuh pranasyati // dhs_30.133 //

suvarnadhatuamsakto bahumitraratisca yah /
anyalabhabhilasito bhiksuh patati sasanat // dhs_30.134 //

tapasah sanganimukto na papaganasevakah /
saktudakena santustah sa bhiksumnisthurah smrtah //
dhs_30.135 //

kah suddho bhiksuh?

agatan visayan sarvan tyajati jvalanopaman /
visuddhadoso manivacchuddho bhiksurihocyate // dhs_30.136 //

antarbahirvisuddhatma jñanadibhiralankrtah /
sraddhaya silavastrena kriyavan bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.137 //

lobhadharmavyatito yah sthito merurivacalah /
sarvalokapriyah santah parago bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.138 //

triratrivasi kutrapi kusasanavidharakah /
girigahvarasevi ca vimukto bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.139 //

papabhirurasamparsi samvrtah ca susamvrtah /
jñanasevi sthirah santa ekaki bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.140 //

acalah priyavadi ca papamitravivarjitah /
asaktah sarvakrtyesu mukto bhiksurihocyate // dhs_30.141 //

rajaseva kukasayoktiseva

rajaseva vigarhyasti bhiksoscaranyavasinah /
kukasayoktisevasau mrtyutaskarajivika // dhs_30.142 //

na hi rajasevako bhiksuryah sevyo devatairapi /
na himsasavasamsrsto mahate 'sucisevakah // dhs_30.143 //

bhiksoh rajaseva na sobhate

nirmalasya niramasya nisprhasya ca dehinah /
samsarabhayabhitasya rajaseva na sobhate // dhs_30.144 //

vanaranyasmanesu palvalo giribhumisu /
prantabhumisu gramasya sthitah bhiksuh prasobhate // dhs_30.145 //

vanaranyasmanesu bhiksurna rajasevaya /
dhyanaadhyayananimuktah kavalaharabhojita /
na bhiksuriti vijñeyah pisacasamamanasah // dhs_30.146 //

dhyanaaddhi vimalam saukhyam pravadanti manisinah /
na tatsukhatsukham canyadasti loke kathañcana // dhs_30.147 //

taduttamadhyanasukham muktva yah purusadhamah /
rasesu ramate balastena mudho vihanyate // dhs_30.148 //

visayairbhramitasyasya nityam tadgatacetasah /
vardhante 'kusala dharmah paralokapakarsakah // dhs_30.149 //

atmajño bhiksumnirvanamadhigacchati

atmano yanahinasca guruprcchanakastatha /
bhiksurudyuktaviryasca nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_30.150 //

srutam yavad bhavatyeva tavadeva prabhasate /
atmajño manahinasca bhiksurbhavati tattvavid // dhs_30.151 //

manapamanahino yo margamargavicaksanah /

svapararthavidhijñō yah sa tusto bhiksurucyate // dhs_30.152 //

maninah kutah santih?

maninah kruramanasascapalasyalpamedhasah /
labhasatkarayatasya kutah santirbhavisyati? // dhs_30.153 //

prasannacarayuktasya jñānagocarasevinah /
samsaradosabhitasya pravrajya saphala mata // dhs_30.154 //

svabhavaparabhavesu yasya buddhirnamuñcati /
na karmanyavipake ca margamarge tathaiva ca // dhs_30.155 //

nivasopahato bhiksuh sukham na vindati
sadacaraviyuktasya sukhaduhkhabhayasya ca /
nivasopahato bhiksurbalavad drsyate paraih // dhs_30.156 //

trnavallaghutam yati svarthacca parihiyate /
nivasopahato bhiksuh parihinavane sthitah // dhs_30.157 //

dhyānādhyāyanakrtyesu mano naiva pravartate /
nivasopahato bhiksurjanasañcayataparāh // dhs_30.158 //

sañcayavyagramanasa jivitam parihiyate /
ksinoti retasam svasya jivitam naiva gacchati // dhs_30.159 //

kah durgatim yati?

na ca vindati yat krtva sukhamanyatra bhujyate /
nivasopahato bhiksurjanasañcayataparāh /
pāpāni yati nityam sa tena gacchati durgatim // dhs_30.160 //

sramanyadharmasya mahattvam

anabhipretamanaso nirasasya ca dehinah /
sarvasangavimuktasya sramanyam saphalam matam // dhs_30.161 //

girigahvaravrkse nityam dhyānaviharinah /
prasidati subham jñānam dauhsilyaparivarjitam // dhs_30.162 //

kesam saphalam jivanam?

sarvasangavinirmukto visayairna ca vañcitah /
(sa) bhiksu nisphalo jñeyah suskendhanamivanalah // dhs_30.163 //

nirvanabhiratasya bhiksoh prasamsa

nirvanabhirato yo hi bhitasya vibhavarnavat /
bhiksurbhavati suddhatma na nivasena karhicit // dhs_30.164 //

trsnā eva anarthakari

lobhamohesu ye saktaste sakta trsnaya sada /
trsnabandhanabaddhanam nayam loko na caparah // dhs_30.165 //

dharmajñō durgati na labhate

asamsakta matiryasya mithyakarmasu sarvada /
apaksapati dharmajño na sa gacchati durgatim // dhs_30.166 //

kah munirucyate?

dosapankemano yasya na limpati kathañcana /
ekaramavihariyo niraso munirucyate // dhs_30.167 //

nirmukto vimalacaro nivrttamalakalmasah /
mukto yo visayaih sarvairanyo munirucyate // dhs_30.168 //

lokadharmairna nirvedam samayati kathañcana /
sukhaduhkhasamaprajño nirmalo munirucyate // dhs_30.169 //

santosah paramo(dharmo) nityam kamavivarjitah /
niramayah krcchrajivi sucirmunirihocyate // dhs_30.170 //

nayenna tena samslesam yatra yatranugacchati /
ekacari drdhamatih kriyavan munirucyate // dhs_30.171 //

subhasubhanam sarvesam karmanam phalatattvavit /
subhasubhaparityagi loke 'sau munirucyate // dhs_30.172 //

udyukto dosanasaya nityakamagatih smrtah /
udayavyayatattvajño buddhiman munirucyate // dhs_30.173 //

desakalavidam srestho 'dvayavadi jitendriyah /
samsarabhayabhito 'yam prasanto munirucyate // dhs_30.174 //

kah bhiksuh nirvanamadhigacchati?

ekaramagato bhiksuh samksiptendriyapañcakah /
dehalaksanatattvajño nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_30.175 //

viryavan (satyavak) bhiksumnityam dosavivarjitah /
udyanamiva kridaya nirvanamadhigacchati // dhs_30.176 //

kalyanadharmi bhava

dagdhe klese vayam dagdha vanam dagdham yathagnina /
kalyanadharme samrakta na rakta kamabhojane // dhs_30.177 //

mayaya janah vañcakah bhavanti

nityam praptyutsuka ye (hi) nityam svajanasamratah /
mayaya vañcaka (ye tu) mudhaste dharmavartmani // dhs_30.178 //

subhakarmani manah karyah

ramaniyanyaranyani tatraiva ramate manah /
ramante vitaragaste na tu kamagavesinah // dhs_30.179 //

sa kathabhirato yastu rato visayatrsnayoh /
na yasyati puram santam yo ca mrtyum na vindati // dhs_30.180 //

advayavadi bhava

yo 'tyantasantamanasa nityam dhyanaparayanah /
adimadhyantakalyano nityamadvyagocarah // dhs_30.181 //

// iti bhiksuvargastrimsah //

karunadanasilaniksantirviryamathapi ca /
dhyanam prajñātha nirvano mano bhiksusca te dasa //

// iti trtiyam udanam //

atha caturtham udanam

(punyadevasukhairmitrarajastutibhiranvitah /
saddharmasmrtivaipulyai grhito 'yam samuccayah //) //

(31) punyavargah

punyaprasamsa

ramaniyani punyani phalam tesam param subham /
tasmāt kuruta punyani nasti punyasamam dhanam // dhs_31.1 //

punyam nidhanamaksayyam punyam ratnamanuttamam /
pradipasadsam punyam matrvat pitrvat sada // dhs_31.2 //

punyam krtva gata devah punyam nayati sadgatim /
punyam krtva nara loke modante tridive hi (te) // dhs_31.3 //

punyam param sukham

punyadhika hi purusa bhavanti sukhinah sada /
tasmāt kuruta punyani nasti punyasamam sukham // dhs_31.4 //

punyam krtva gata devah punyapriyadhanasya ca /
hetubhutam sada drstam tasmāt punyam param sukham //
dhs_31.5 //

punyadrte sukhamasambhavam

punyam nityottamam drstam chayavadanugamikam /
tasmāt sukham param punyam nasti punyadrte sukham // dhs_31.6 //

punyapunyaphalayorantaram

punyottirnah punardeva patanti sukrtanugah /
punyapunyaphalo lokastasmāt punyam samacaret // dhs_31.7 //

apunyaninda

ye punyahina durdanta nityam kugatigaminah /
kutastesam sukham drstam sikatasu yatha ghrtam // dhs_31.8
//

vittena vañcita mudhah punyena parivañcītah /
na tesam vidyate sarva duhkham tesamanuttaram // dhs_31.9 //

punyavasād devalokam gacchati

manusyam sukrtam hyetat krte bhavati dehinah /
tena karmavipakena svargalokesu jayate // dhs_31.10 //

priyo bhavati yasyatma yasya saukhye sthita matih /
sa karotu mahatpunyam devalokopapattaye // dhs_31.11 //

dharmacari purusa eva sukhamavapnute

dharmacari hi purusah sukhat sukhamavapnute /
nirmalasca param santim ksipramevadhigacchati /
tasmad kuruta punyani (yannityam) sampracayikam // dhs_31.12 //

punyakartr avyayam sukhamasnute

punyakari sada danto padam gacchati cavyayam /
ramaniyani punyani karaniyanyanekasah // dhs_31.13 //

punyasya vaicitryam dharmasya upadeyata ca

vicitram hi krtam punyam vicitram paripacyate /
dharmadharmapradhanasya jivalokasya sarvatah /
samatrano yatha dharmastasmad dharmarato bhavet // dhs_31.14 //

adharmi dukkham prapnoti

yo (hi) dharmam parityajya ramate kukrte narah /
tasya duskrta dagdhasya dukkham bhavati nityasah // dhs_31.15 //

dharme eva manah karyam

yavannabhyeti maranam yavat sakalacintanam /
tavad dharme manah karyam upasantirbhavisyati // dhs_31.16 //

paropakartr nirvanapuram yati

yo hi desayate dharmam paresam hitakanksaya /
sa mata sa pita caiva nirvanapuradesakah // dhs_31.17 //

sastuh subhasitamamulyam

subhadhikaparascaikah yo desayati desikah /
sa gatyantaramargajño natho bhavati dehinam /
na mulyam vidyate sastuh subhasitapadasya vai // dhs_31.18 //

sadharanadravyad dharmadravyasya vilaksanyam

na padam labhate santam yad dhanairupalabhyate /
dravyam sadharanam drstam na dharmo buddhibandhanam //
dhs_31.19 //

dharmadravyam aksunnamasti

dravyam vinasyati nram dharmadravyam na jatu vai /
abhyantarasastrani dharmam eko 'nugacchati // dhs_31.20 //

na dhanam padamapyekam gacchantamanugacchati /

hiyate dravinam tesam rajacaurokagnibhih /
dharmavittam na tacchakyamapahartu kathañcana // dhs_31.21 //

ato dharmaparo bhavet

acirenapi kalena bhuktva saukhyamanekasah /
bhavatyavasyam patanam tasmad dharmaparo bhavet // dhs_31.22 //

dharmā ekah param tranam dharmā ekah para gatih /
dharmaena purvavartyesa maranam capyadharmatah // dhs_31.23 //

dharmacarinah prasamsa

varam dharmo dharmacari dharmameva nisevate /
sa sukhāt sukhāmapnoti na duhkhamanupasyati // dhs_31.24 //

adharmacarino ninda

adharmacari puruso yadadharmā nisevate /
sa tada duhkhamapnoti narakesu punah punah // dhs_31.25 //

nirvanamahattvam

ratnatrayaprasadasya bhavitasypyanekasah /
phalam bhavati nirvanam purvasvargopajivinah // dhs_31.26 //

atmanaiva punyamacaraniyam

atmana kriyate punyamātmana pratipadyate /
sukham va yadi va duhkhamatmanavopabhujyate // dhs_31.27 //

silavatah punyaprabhavo vipulah

nadistrota ivajastram purusasya pravartate /
punyaprabhavo vipulo yasya sile ratam manah // dhs_31.28 //

bhavajanyam phalam yasya (yasmai) dharmo na rocate /
dharmo hi nayati svarga dharmacari sukhanvitah // dhs_31.29 //

dharmadrte purusah narakam yati

etadeva hi paryaptam yad dharmaparipalanam /
dharmadrte hi puruso nakanupadhavati // dhs_31.30 //

dharmavigarhananmaranam sreyaḥ

sreya bhaveddhi maranam na tu dharmavigarhanam /
dharmaena varjito lokah samsare sarvada bhramet // dhs_31.31 //

dharmavirahitasya duhkhamayam jivanam

dharmacaksurvimuktasya mohenakrantacetasaḥ /
vrtha saukhyamidam drstam drstva yato yathaparah //
dhs_31.32 //

dharmankuro manah ksetre naiva rohatyacetasaḥ /
yasya silaprada buddhih dharmacaranatpara // dhs_31.33 //

subhena savisuddhena bhavitena prayatnatah /
prayanti tat padam santam yatra duhkham na vidyate // dhs_31.34 //

indriyavasi maram nativartate

indriyanam vase yastu visayesu tathaiva ca /
sa sarvabandhanairbaddhah sa maram nativartate // dhs_31.35 //

papakairdharmairalipta eva svasthah

aliptapapakairdharmaih nirdhanat kanakadyutih /
sa muktabhavakantaroh svastho bhavati sarvatah // dhs_31.36 //

buddhadinam pujaya nirvanalabhah

buddho yesam bahumato nityam dharmasca gocarah /
susrusacaryapadanam sraddadhanasca karmanam // dhs_31.37 //

triratnapujaya nityam sadbuddhisca (su) nirmala /
matapitnam pujatah nirvanapuragaminam // dhs_31.38 //

pravrajyabhadharmasca samesam samprakirtitah /
brahmacaryattacaryanam sarvasaukhyagrakarakah // dhs_31.39 //

dharmadanam sarvottamam

dananamuttamam danam dharmadanam prakathyate /
udyoganam sada dhyanam yena gacchati nirvrtim // dhs_31.40 //

agrayastathagatah prokta

urdhavadhastiryaguktasya lokasyanekakarmanah /
agrayastathagatah prokto dharmanam tattvadarsakah // dhs_31.41 //

varganam carthasanghore pravarah santa ucyate /
ksetranam trividham punyam gunaduhkhobhayam tatah //
dhs_31.42 //

mata pitrsamah puja upadhyayah sada bhavet /
sa unmilayate caksurvasagocaritam prati // dhs_31.43 //

nihsukha visaya matah

agrahya va sada drsta munina tattvadarsina /
sukhasya bhumayo hyeta nihsukha visaya matah // dhs_31.44 //

yadyevam kurute dharma nirmalam margadarsinam /
saukhyam tasya bhavennityam na saukhyam devabhumisu // dhs_31.45 //

bhavantaresu sukrtam prsthato dehinam sthitam /
sa ahuya prayatnena sevitavyah sada naraih // dhs_31.46 //

anagate bhayam yo hi pasyati buddhacaksusa /
sa panditah sada dhiro murkhatvadatibhirukah // dhs_31.47 //

vipattijam bhayam drstva (marga) pasyati buddhiman /
sa hi vighne tu samprapte na visadena badhyate // dhs_31.48 //

atha mudhamatirnityam visayaneva sevate /
vimohitah sa visayaih pascattapena dahyate // dhs_31.49 //

samagram janma punyani karaniyani

yavat samagram janmedam jñanam yati vinavilam /
tavat kuruta punyani dukkham hayakrtapunyata // dhs_31.50 //

ksayam prayanti punyani tvaritam yati jivitam /
dharmasangrahane yatnah karttavystusite suraih // dhs_31.51 //

yo hi dharma parityajya pramadopahato narah /
na sañcinoti punyani sa pascadapi tapyate // dhs_31.52 //

na yavadayati jara na vyadhih saha mrtyuna /
tavat karyani punyani ma pascad paritapyatha // dhs_31.53 //

asangrhitapunyasya pramadopahatasya ca /
narake karanam dukkham pramadastvam hanisyati // dhs_31.54 //

kim tasya jivitenarthah kim bhagyaih kim ca bandhavaih /
sabalendriyatam prapya yo na dharmaratah sada // dhs_31.55 //

ahanyahani karttavayam dharmasangrahane manah /
viratiscapi papebhyah sadhunam darsane na ca // dhs_31.56 //

silena yah suro janma labdhvedam kamamohitah /
na sañcinoti punyani sa bhavam nativartate // dhs_31.57 //

dharmaratah sada vandyah

jñanarambhabhiratayah silaratnavibhusitah /
kamaragaddhi ye bhita devanam devasammatah // dhs_31.58 //

devaste hi sada vandyah ye dharme niratah sada /
ye tu nityam bhavasaktaste sarve nidhanam gatah // dhs_31.59 //

dharmasetumimam prapya paravaragatam mahat /
na sañcarati yasturna bhavannaiva pramucyate // dhs_31.60 //

subham naiva pranasyati

subhanucaridharmaisca subham bhavati sarvada /
kalpakotisahastrena subham naiva pranasyati // dhs_31.61 //

punyapraptyarthe karaniyani karttavayani

sangrhitam sada silam jñanam ca parivartitam /
danam cabhiksaya dattam bhavati svarasatmakam // dhs_31.62 //

sadaiva gunah sevyah

dosastrayah pranasyanti tribhirdanadibhirnam /
tasmad dosan parityajya gunah sevyah prayatnatah // dhs_31.63 //

jñanena laukikam dukkham nasyati

samsargo dharmasilanam jñanarambhah prayatnatah /
nasyati bhavajam dukkhamarkapadairyatha tamah // dhs_31.64 //

abhyupeyo devarato devatabhisca vandyate /
prapyajantantara capi nirvrtim casu gacchati // dhs_31.65 //

// iti punyavarga ekatrimśah //

(32) devavargah

saugatamarge carantah purusa devatulyah

panthano munina sastre ukta ye tattvadarsina /
taistu samprasthitaste (hi) purusa devasammatah // dhs_32.1 //

sugatokto margah

satyam hi danam ca tathaiva maitri sattvesu raksa priyavadita ca /
samyaktvadrstirvimalam manasca panthanamahustridivasya buddhah //
dhs_32.2 //

sukladharmasamayuktah suklacittasamanvitah /
sukhat sukhataram yati jyotirjyotihparayanah // dhs_32.3 //

jyoti(hi)rjyotisa purna dipo dipantarad yatha /
tasmaddhi paramamllokan prayata samprapadyate // dhs_32.4 //

acaravan devanamantikam vrajet

yasya suddham sada cittam nirmalam manivat sada /
sa santo nirmamo dhiman devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.5 //

dhyanasilasamadhībhyo yasya cittam subhanvitam /
sa dhiman kañcanaprahyo devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.6 //

pranatiṣṭat virataḥ sarvasattvadayaparah /
rtusroto 'nukampasca devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.7 //

srutavan sarvalokasya krurakarmavivarjitah /
alīptah papakairdharmairdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.8 //

trnavat kañcanam yasya kama yasya visopamah /
sa kamavarjako dhiman devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.9 //

nakrsyate manah kamairvisayai ragahetubhih /
samantatbhavakantarairdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.10 //

bhinnah parampara adau mitravan dhanabandhavah /
yah karoti susamslista devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.11 //

yasya buddhisthitam vesma na buddhih kvapi ragini /
sa jitarirvisuddhatma devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.12 //

prasastakayakarmanto yah papavirataḥ sukhi /
sa kamavirato dhyayi devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.13 //

papamitravinirmuktastrsnavisavivarjitah /

na baddhah sribhayaih pasairdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.14 //

prayatnavadi yo dharme danasilasamadhiman /
nityodyukto drdhamatirdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.15 //

samyagbandhano yena pasaschinno yathasina /
sacchinnapasah svavasi devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.16 //

subhakarmavipakena devaloke udbhavah

manusyabhuta ye sattvascaranti sukrtavahah /
tena karmavipakena suraloke prasuyate // dhs_32.17 //

dharmapathasrita eva balinah

manusyanam balad deva devanam balino narah /
anyonyabalino te ye saddharmapathamasthitah // dhs_32.18 //

tistro 'payabhumayah

devanam sugatirmartyah martyanam sugatih surah /
apayabhumayastisrah subhakarmavivarjitah // dhs_32.19 //

sarva sukham dharmadhinam

dharmadhinam sukham sarva dharmadhina hi nirvrtih /
dharmah suptesu jagarti dharmo hi parama gatih // dhs_32.20 //

devairasura jitah

dharmena nirjito 'dharmah satyenantiko jitah /
jñanena varjito moho devaistu hyasura jitah // dhs_32.21 //

devalokam sukhodayam

sopanabhuta ye tani karmani tridivasya hi /
yonim tyaktva nara yanti devalokam sukhodayam // dhs_32.22 //

vaksamyamena budhastridivam sukham bhuñjanti

caturvidho vanniyamah ko 'pi trividhapañcadha /
saptasopanamaryyam gacchanti tridivam budhah // dhs_32.23 //

prabhaya te ca divyantah svasarirena jataya /
ramante svargabhuvane rañjitah svena karmana // dhs_32.24 //

silameva subhasya karanam

nityamodavihara(ye) nityam saukhyaviharinah /
yad deva devabhavane silam tatra hi karanam // dhs_32.25 //

yadapsarah parivrtta yat suryasasisannibhah /
devah samantad devesu tatsarvasubhahetukam // dhs_32.26 //

yadipsitam sambhavati sambhutam ca na hiyate /
vartate ca subham nityam tat sarva subhahetukam // dhs_32.27 //

subhacari devanam samatam vrajet

subhacari sada dani sarvabhutadayaratah /
danamaitrya sada yukto devanam samatam vrajet // dhs_32.28 //

pranatiptad viratah sarvasattvadayaparah /
samyagajivakarmanto devanam sangatim vrajet // dhs_32.29 //

adatte na ratih kiñcid dane casya sadamatih /
santendriyamatirdhiman devasangatimasnute // dhs_32.30 //

mithyakamairvimukto yah satpathabhiratah sada /
nirvanakamksi vimalo devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.31 //

vimanaskam hi yat prite puruse kurute laghu /
madyavarji param dhiro devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.32 //

pramadavirahitah sukhamapnoti

sukha (prano) hi yo devah pramadam nanusevate /
sukhat sukhamavapnoti nirvrttim cadhigacchati // dhs_32.33 //

ksayavasanam tat saukhyam nirvanamiti sasvatam /
tat saprapyavimanesu rajante purusottamah // dhs_32.34 //

uccaduccaro merustasmaduccam sada sukham /
subhena niyato janturakanisthan suran (jayet) // dhs_32.35 //

niravadye kutastrptirdevaloke visesatah /
ativa saukhyam labhate kasmad devesu sarvada // dhs_32.36 //

kah saukhyamupalabhyate?

trsnagniparidagdhenā na saukhyamupalabhyate /
evam sukrtadagdhenā na saukhyamupalabhyate // dhs_32.37 //

trividham sukrtam krtva triprakaram trihetukam /
etadagryam tribhumistham (trigunam ca) phalam mahat // dhs_32.38
//

ahimsadanaparama ye saddharmaparayanah /
satyaksantidamairyuktah tridivam(te) samagatah // dhs_32.39 //

divyabharanasampanna divyamalyavibhusitah /
yad deva divyamatayah (kurvanti) subhameva tat // dhs_32.40 //

devanam yanmahatsaukhyam(na)nyunadhikyamasthitam /
nyunamadyam tu yasyaitat phalam punyasya drsyate // dhs_32.41 //

punyakarta devalokam gacchati

yena yavaddhi yat punyam krtam bhavati dehina /
tasya tavaddhi tat saukhyam devalokesu pacyate // dhs_32.42 //

silasamraksanamavasyakam

svagatam tava bho bhadrā! sukrtam krtavanasi /
saptadha raksitam silam tasyaitat phalamagatam // dhs_32.43 //

ramasva saha daivataih

vanopavanasalesu padmakaravanesu ca /
harmyagresu ramasva (tvam kañcanesu) sadaivatah // dhs_32.44 //

vanopavanasalesu vaiduryasikharesu ca /
vanadrisu ca naikesu ramasva saha daivataih // dhs_32.45 //

kalpavrksesu ramyesu nadiprastravanesu ca /
saritsu ca visalasu (ramasva) saha daivataih // dhs_32.46 //

strotasvinyadiyuktesu parvatesu nadisu ca /
nagaresu maharthesu ramasva saha daivataih // dhs_32.47 //

madagandhiprarohesu nilotpalavanesu ca /
yaksasadmasu ramyesu ramasva saha daivataih // dhs_32.48 //

bhumibhagesu cantesu ratnakaravanesu ca /
vimanesu ca ramyesu ramasva saha daivataih // dhs_32.49 //

pañcangikena turyena manahprahladakarina /
nrtyamanah sukhi nityam ramasva saha daivataih // dhs_32.50 //

silabijam sodhayitva silesu vividhesu ca /
krida tvam vividhairdivyairyatharthanusevase // dhs_32.51 //

yatprabhamalino deva ramante vividhah sukhah /
tacchubhasya phalam drstam nirmalasya visesatah // dhs_32.52 //

yadetaividhah saukhyairdevah kridantyanekasah /
na vayam hetavastatra (tatra hetuh) purakrtam // dhs_32.53 //

kutagarani sarvani karmacitrani sarvada /
bhunakti devo devesu satkrtenopabrmhitah // dhs_32.54 //

pasatrayavimuktasya pañcabhih palitasya vai /
ekadharmavyatitasya devaloko mahiyate // dhs_32.55 //

pramudyaccetasam pumsam spastacesta samahita /
agata devasadanam svakarmaphalasaksini // dhs_32.56 //

sukrtaphalam

uparyupari saukhyani (tatha ca) sukrtasya vai /
bhuñjanti vibudhah svarga yaddhi purvakrtanugam // dhs_32.57 //

saksibhuta ime sarvakarmanam vividha drumah /
nirantaram susadrsam kathayanti manisinah // dhs_32.58 //

bhagyam phalati sarvatra

yena yena vipakena yatra yatropapadyate /
puruso labhate svasya prarabdhasya subhasubham // dhs_32.59 //

subhakarmana prani nityam devesu jayate

subhena karmana janturnityam devesu jayate /

tathasubhena narake patanti purusadhamah // dhs_32.60 //

kamino maranam navagacchanti

subhasubhabhyam samraktah kaminah kamamohitah /
navagacchanti maranam yadavasyam bhavisyati // dhs_32.61 //

subhasubhavipako 'yam yo vrksesupalabhyate /
na saukhyad viramantyete manah saukhyena mohitah // dhs_32.62 //

sukrtam krtva manavah devesu yanti

trividham sukrtam krtva bhavayitva ca saptadha /
trisamkhyakan ripun hatva yanti devesu manavah // dhs_32.63 //

kah devanamantikam vrajet?

nasuyati kriyaklesan na ca nandimasuyati /
sa nandyasuyakah suddho devanamantikam gatah // dhs_32.64 //

vinindya matsaryamidam dukkhasyayatanam mahat /
samam ca trividham dattva devanamantikam gatah // dhs_32.65 //

praninam pranayam nityam raksayitvanukampaya /
maitracittah sada danto devanamantikam gatah // dhs_32.66 //

adattam ca dhanam dattva dattvanandam ca sarvatah /
cetanabhavitamatirdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.67 //

matrvat paradaramsca drstva tattvarthacintakah /
alipto papakairdharmairdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.68 //

(krtah) svacittaprityartha jihvaranisamudbhavah /
kathyate sa mrsavadastam hitva sugatim vrajet // dhs_32.69 //

paisunyam ca sada hitva maitryanarthakaram padam /
slaksnaprabhah slaksnamatih devanamantikam vrajet //
dhs_32.70 //

parusyam satruvaddhiro varjayatyeva sarvada /
slaksnaprabhamatirnityam sarvesu gatigamikah // dhs_32.71 //

adharmo yasya jihvagre na bhuto na bhavisyati /
sada duskalatattvajño devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.72 //

yenedam raksitam silam saptadha buddhadesitam /
sa dhirah silatattvajño devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_32.73 //

kah saphalah dharmajñah?

vividhakarmavasagam janmedam labhate suraih /
tatprapya yo na dharmajñah sa pascata paritapyate // dhs_32.74 //

sukarmana subhajam phalam

vanopavanaramyo 'yam latavedikamandapah /
yadvicitramayo lokastat sarva subhajam phalam // dhs_32.75 //

yena yena yatha karma krtam bhavati sobhanam /
tasya tasya tatha drstam phalam tadanugamikam // dhs_32.76 //

pratyaksam drsyate devairhinamadhyottamam sukham /
yena yena yatha cirnam tasya tasya tatha phalam // dhs_32.77 //

kukarmana dukkhajam phalam

vicitravesah sammudha deva mohavasanugah /
tannasanmanasa mudha na pasyanti mahadbhayam // dhs_32.78 //

vicitrakamaratayo vicitraphalakanksinah /
na va kurvanti karmani te 'sura mudhacetasa // dhs_32.79 //

ke premaparayanah?

phalam yesam priyam cittam na ca sile rata matih /
te pradipam parityajya premalokaparayanah // dhs_32.80 //

hetuphalatattvajñah sukhino bhavanti

ye hetuphalasadrasyenecchanti surasattaman /
te hetuphalatattvajña bhavanti sukhabhaginah // dhs_32.81 //

jñanadeva muktiḥ

vinabijam phalam nasti vina dipam kutah prabha? /
vina silaih kutah svargo muktirjñanam vina kutah? // dhs_32.82 //

kah dhimataḥ?

tatsukham tadvimuktasya gatakanksasya tayinah /
vimuktakamatrsnasya nirmamasya ca dhimataḥ // dhs_32.83 //

sukarmaih sukham bhavatyeva

yadidam karmajam saukhyam sarva (tajjñeya) kalmasam /
yam nestakam bhavatyeva tat sarvamamalam smrtam // dhs_32.84 //

devalokasya varnanam

yo manorathakrtsnasya bahirantasca (sarvataḥ) /
sarvalokah sadaloko devataganasevitaḥ // dhs_32.85 //

virajate girivaro ratnamanikyasannibhah /
prabhutasalilo yasca padminibhiḥ samavrtah // dhs_32.86 //

vanopavanaramyo 'yam mrgapaksinisevitaḥ /
kandarodarasamrambho bhitva gaganamutthitaḥ // dhs_32.87 //

kutra devataih sevyate?

sevyate devatairnityam divyamalyavibhusitaih /
nrtyagitaprakrstabhirdevatabhisca sarvataḥ // dhs_32.88 //

pañcangikena turyena prerita iva laksyate /
sirobhuto maharamyah prabhamali samantataḥ // dhs_32.89 //

sukrtena subhenayam karmanadhigunena vai /
yam samasritya kridanti devavrndani sarvatah // dhs_32.90 //

ke svarga gacchanti?

danasilayuta vrddha nityam tadgatamanasah /
ye bhavanti sada dantaste janahsvargagaminah // dhs_32.91 //

samskiptamanasah santaste janah svargagaminah /
vairinam visayo nityam prasantamanasastu ye // dhs_32.92 //

(vitaraga vitamohaste janah) svargagaminah /
bhavabhavena tivrena badhate (yatra) sadhanam /
sudantamanasam dhiraste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.93 //

satyamargavilambena hayativa sukhabhaginah /
sarasaravidhijnasca te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.94 //

samsare ye na raksanti svamano (nanu) dehinah /
nirvanabhirata nityam te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.95 //

vrksamule smasane va tatha ca girikandare /
dhyayinah sattvamanasaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.96 //

matrajña desakalajña papamitra(vi)varjitah /
maitrena cetasa ye tu te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.97 //

na snanadarsanarata narah manmathavarina /
ekantagaminah santaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.98 //

ksane ksane sada kayam pasyantyasucisambhavam /
karyakaryavidhijnā ye te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.99 //

dharmanam dharmatam ye ca pasyanti vividha samah /
na ca raksanti samsare te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.100 //

vedana madhyatattvantamanekavidhasambhavam /
pasyanti ca na raksanti te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.101 //

mayopamam ca ksanikam gandharvanagaropamam /
ye jananti (sada) cittah te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.102 //

ekalaksanatattvajña vilaksanavidah svayam /
nirvanaragamanasaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.103 //

matrvat paradaran ye pitrvat sarvadehinah /
pasyanti ye bhayam loke te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.104 //

sunyavargagato nityam sattvanam priyavadinah /
akrura rddhimanasaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.105 //

kasthavallosthavat sarva paravittasamiksakah /
samtustah svena cittena te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.106 //

na ratrau na diva yesam kausidyadyutirisyate /
nityodyuktavihara ye te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.107 //

kaukrtyam styanamidham ca kausidyam ca visesatah /
varjayanti sada dhanyaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.108 //

dauhsilyam pañcarandhrebhyah parisuddhamanekadha /
samksipanti sada dukkham te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.109 //

upadanacatustvajñah satyani ca tathaiva ca /
ye pasyanti budhah prajñam te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.110
//

dukkham dukkhavipakasca dukkhesu ca manasca yat /
pasyanti ye sada tattvam te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.111 //

tivravyasanamapanna ye (ca) dharmavimuñcakah /
santasca dharmamatayaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.112 //

suklavadatam ye vastram pamsukulam tathaiva ca /
pindapatarata nityam te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.113 //

adandah santamanaso nityam dhyanaviharinah /
naiskarmyaniratah sarve te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.114 //

mrstam ca yadi vanmrstam yathecchavidhimagatam /
santusyanti na kupyanti te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.115 //

suklavadatam ye vastram pamsukulam tathaiva ca /
samvrtau caiva samtustaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.116
//

sayyatale yatha bhumau harmyagre va tathapare /
na dusyanti (na hrsyanti) te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.117 //

caksurvisayamapannam yatkarma samparayikam /
tattvato ye prapasyanti te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.118 //

apriyam va priyam vapi ye srutva tivrasambhramat /
aksubdhamatayo muktaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.119 //

sadindriyani sarvani visayamstu tathaiva ca /
samksipanti na raksanti te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.120 //

yatha karma krtam sarvamavisesena tattvatah /
pasyantyamanaso dhanyaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.121 //

karmanam ca vipakam ca krtam (ye dhiracetasa) /
bibhyatiha sada dukkhet te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.122 //

ityetani maharthani nityam dukkhakarani ca /
kurvanti vidhivat sarva te janah svargagaminah // dhs_32.123 //

// iti devavargo dvatrimśah //

(33) sukhavargah

sukhasvarupanirupanam

anuttaresu saukhyesu dhyanopattesu ye ratah /
tesam sukham yathavat syat nirvanapuradarsakam // dhs_33.1 //

navena sukhaduhkhena puranamabhihanyate /
devasyaitannavenaiva puranamabhihanyate // dhs_33.2 //

dhu(ma) misram yatha kastham vi(stha) misram yathodanam /
tatha sukhamidam sarvamasvatvam navagamyate // dhs_33.3 //

nirvanapuragaminam sukham

tat sukham yad vitrsnanamekantasukhacaritam /
nirmohinamaraganam nirvanapuragaminam // dhs_33.4 //

tesam vimalamadyantam saukhyanamapi tat sukham /
yesam trsnanuga casa sarvatha naiva cetasi // dhs_33.5 //

sangrhitasya cittasya niratmasya ca sarvatah /
karyakaryesu mudhasya sukham nityamupasthitam // dhs_33.6 //

kah sresthah sukhi?

sa bahirnihata yena nandisamsarahetuki /
sa dhirah paragah sresthah sukhi nirvanamasritah //
dhs_33.7 //

naitat sukkena trsnanam yad ragadvesasamyutam /
yatra ragadinirmuktam tat sukham nirmalam matam // dhs_33.8 //

kutra trsna na badhate?

devaloke samasadya yah suro navamanyate /
sa sukhat sukhatam yati yatra trsna na badhate // dhs_33.9 //

tadantyasukhi sreya yatra mrtyurna vidyate /

mrtyupasairna baddhasya na sukham vidyate kvacit /
yat sukham kamajanakam na tat saukhyam satam matam // dhs_33.10 //

yatra kamavinirmuktastatsukhat sukhamuttamam /
yat sukham janayet sreya (payomisram) yathodanam // dhs_33.11 //

yatra trsnavinirmuktih payomisram yathodanam /
yatha padmavane grddha yanti(te) kravyabhaksinah // dhs_33.12 //

evam santesvaranyesu na bhantyasubhacarinah /
kvacicchantam vanam ramyam kvacid devah pramadinah // dhs_33.13 //

kah paramam sukham prapnoti?

viparitam na sadrsam bhanoh sita yatha prabha /
gatatrnsasya yat saukhyam muktaduhkhasya tayinah // dhs_33.14 //

tasyantarena saukhyasya sukhametanna ganyate /
dhyayinastvapramattasya muktapapasya sarvada // dhs_33.15 //

tat sukham tat param saukhyam nedam trsnavidam matam /

munisevyam vanamidam sevitam ca subhasitaih // dhs_33.16 //

narha (yuyam) ragaganam sevitur bho surottamah /
yadetad bhavatam saukhyametanna khalu sasvatam // dhs_33.17 //

tat sukham paramam santam vitatrsnai nisevyate /
nihsevitam vanamidam ye gatah paramam padam // dhs_33.18 //

yat prapya sarvaduikhasyacchedo bhavati sarvatha /
brahmacyadanirmustah silalapena vañcitah // dhs_33.19 //

bhiksunam vane vasa eva sukhavahah

narhanti sevitur ramyam vanam santam subhasitam /
santam ca bhavitam (caiva) ramate subhagocare // dhs_33.20 //

na ragacarinam cittam ramate vanagocare /
na ragavyakulam cittam vanesu labhate dhrtim // dhs_33.21 //

kah purusottamah?

sravyamudha matiryasya nityam tribhuvanam kare /
sa ratim labhate santim vane purusasattamah // dhs_33.22 //

sukhaya vanam sevyam

sa kalparagakutilo nityam ragadibhirvrtah /
sa santim naiva labhate vane sante sukhavahe // dhs_33.23 //

yesam tu manasa nityam vane dhyananityoginam /
vanam tesam sadaramyam na tu ragagavesinam // dhs_33.24 //

vanesu bhavitam cittam naguesu na kupyate /
tasmad vanam sada sevyam nagaram naiva sasyate // dhs_33.25 //

viksipyate hi nagare nram ragadibhirvrtah /
viksipta mohakutilam vanam bhuyah prasidati // dhs_33.26 //

tasmad vanam param santam yoginamalayam mahat /
samsevyam vitamanasa yasya tad vitakalmasam // dhs_33.27 //

ratim ma krtha

prasantendriyacittasya ya ratiryogino hrdis /
nasau saktih sahasrasya (manavanam) bhavisyati // dhs_33.28 //

ya dhyayino ratirdrsta vyavadanaya sarvada /
na yamesvapi sa drsta nityam raganuragini // dhs_33.29 //

ratirya kamavasaga sa nityam dukkhasambhava /
ya tu klesavasat prithih (sa prithih) sasvata nahi // dhs_33.30 //

kah sreypadam prapnoti?

sreyo vanesu caritam tattaducaritam nrbhih /
yasmad tat pratibaddham hi sreypadam padamucyate // dhs_33.31 //

susambhrtena dharmena raksiteneva cetasa /
sudrstam labhate sthanam yatra doso na vidyate // dhs_33.32 //

yah ksiptamanasa nityam na ca dharmaparayanah /
tesam vrtha sukhamidam gacchati na nivartate // dhs_33.33 //

tattvajña dukkham na pasyanti

ye tu tattvavido dhirah pasyanti jagatah sthitim /
anityadukhasunyanam tesam dukkham na vidyate // dhs_33.34 //

sukhadharmasya caranam jñanasya ca nisevanam /
ahimsa satyavacanam tadapyekantatah sthitam // dhs_33.35 //

kah svarga yati?

ekadharmavyatita ye ye 'dharmaparivañcakah /
tristhanalaksanavistaste janah svargagaminah // dhs_33.36 //

sukhasya svarupam

udayavyadharmanamanityam karmajam hi tat /
tat sukham sastravam nityam na bhutam na bhavisyati // dhs_33.37 //

tat sukham tadvitrsnasya niragasya hi dehinah /
muktirbhavati dosasya parasthasya hi tapinah // dhs_33.38 //

tat kiñcit sasravam saukhyam tat sarva ksanikam matam /
ragabandhad vinirmuktam tat sarva niscalam sukham // dhs_33.39 //

ye na ksipanti dukkhena sukhe yesam na sangatih /
te dukkhasukhanirmukta nirvanasukhagaminah // dhs_33.40 //

anupayena ye mudhah prarthayanti sukham sada /
balukabhiryatha tailam yallabhyam nityameva tat // dhs_33.41 //

na cetasa narah prajño manorathasatairapi /
sakro 'pi tat sukham kartu yatha karma krtam mahat // dhs_33.42 //

sukhaya dharmamacaret

sasukham yasya tu manah saddharmanucaro bhavet /
dukkhairmuktyabhilaso 'yam sa dharme kurute matim // dhs_33.43 //

nahetukam sukham drstam dukkham va trividhatmakam /
sukhe dukkhe prthagbhavate tasmannu sukrtam caret // dhs_33.44 //

nedam saukhyam sada sastamadhravam vipralopi ca /
trsnavisena sammisram visamisram yathodanam // dhs_33.45 //

tat saukhyam (hi)satam sastam yatra mrtyurna vidyate /
na ca priyena visleso napriyena samagamah // dhs_33.46 //

kidsam sukham dukkhajanakam?

yadetat strimayam saukhyametad dukkhaya kalpyate /
tadbijavartaka drsta narakesupapattaye // dhs_33.47 //

yat sukham duhkhanakam katham tat sukhamisyate? duhkhad
dukhkhataram jñeyam parinamavasena tat // dhs_33.48 //

yadetad bhujyate saukhyametad kalena nasyati /
suryastastangatasyaivam rasmayah saha carinah // dhs_33.49 //

vikrtim yasya (ca) manah sukhaduhkhairna gacchati /
sa dhiman suraloke ca gatvanyallabhate sukham // dhs_33.50 //

bhuktam sukham puranam tu hinakarma karoti ca /
puranam sukrtam sirna mrtyukale na budhyate // dhs_33.51 //

sarva sukhamanityam bhavati

yadidam drsyate saukhyam manovakkamajambhrsam /
anityam tad vinasatvamacirena bhavisyati // dhs_33.52 //

phenabudbudasankasam maricyudakasannibham /
cañcalormi sukham sarva vinipato bhavarnave // dhs_33.53 //

nispratkaravisamah sarvabhutabhayavahah /
cakravatapravego (vai) mrtyurajaisa dhavati // dhs_33.54 //

nasayitva sukham sarva nasayitva ca jivitam /
karmasankalpavahyesu lokamanyatra nesayati // dhs_33.55 //

yadativa sukham nram taddhi saukhyaya kalpyate /
yannaisyati sukham kiñcit taddhi naiva viganyate // dhs_33.56 //

vartamanam tu yat saukhyam trsnavisavivarjitam /
sarva hyanatmajam duhkhamanityam samskrtam balam // dhs_33.57 //

laukikam sukham na sukham

yad sukham trisu lokesu na sastam tattvadarsibhih /
tena matva katham deva bhavanti vigatajvarah? // dhs_33.58 //

avistovatakalo 'yam bhairavo yati sattvaram /
yo bhoksyate suran sarvan suskendhanamivanalah // dhs_33.59 //

atiyati sukham sarva kriyatam sraiyasam manah /
ma pascad sambhavo yoge mrtyukalo bhavisyati // dhs_33.60 //

sukhamasthiram bhavati

janmantarasahasresu yad muktam karmajam sukham /
tarangasannibhah kvayam(janiyad) baliso 'sthiram // dhs_33.61 //

kah sukkena prasidati?

na sukhaistrpyate balastatha kashairyathanalah /
tasmanna (sukha) saktasya sukham bhavati naisthikam // dhs_33.62 //

visasya dosamuktasya kamadosanudarsinah /
dhyayinascapramatasya tat sukham yadanavilam // dhs_33.63 //

sukhi bhavati tat prapya na sukham bhavajanmanah /

bandhamisram visam yadvad dharmasaukhyodayastatha // dhs_33.64 //

kamavirahitah sukhamasnuvate

tasmat tatsukhasaktanam nityam kamagavesinam /
bhavantyanekasaukhya(ni)tasmat kamo na jayate // dhs_33.65 //

jñānenaivendriyani svagocare nivartante

nendriyanam jayah sakyah karttu visayagocare /
jñānena hi nivartante indriyani svagocare // dhs_33.66 //

bala eva gatipañcake bhramanti

duhkhe sukhabhisamsakta nityam bala (haya)medhasah /
viparyaya paribhranta bhramanti gatipañcake // dhs_33.67 //

kutra sukham dukhasadsam bhavati?

yadatyantasukham drstam tat sukham satyamucyate /
yatra dukham vipakam syat tat sukham dukhameva tat // dhs_33.68
//

papasyakaranameva sukham

anyagatasya dukkhasya pratighatayate budhah /
papasya hetujam dukham papasyakaranam sukham // dhs_33.69 //

// iti sukhavargo trayastrimsah //

(34) mitravargah

kah papannivarayati?

tanmitram mitramityuktam yanmitram samparayikam /
nivartayati yah papad vyanaccapi raksati // dhs_34.1 //

pravesayati yannityam taddhitam samparayikam /
mitram bhavati tannnam na mitram papakarakam // dhs_34.2 //

samsargaja dosaguna bhavanti

aputih putisamslesat putirevopajayate /
na putih putasamslesamaputim karttumarhati // dhs_34.3 //

yadsena (hi) samslesam kurute purusah sada /
taddosat sadrso drstah subho va yadi vasubhah // dhs_34.4
//

na subham dukkhakarakam

subharthi purusah sarvanasubhannaiva sevate /
tenasau dukhamapnoti na subham dukkhakaranam // dhs_34.5 //

gunadosayorlaksanam

samslesaja gunah drsta dosah samslesajatayah /
laksanam gunadosanamidamuktam svabhavajam // dhs_34.6 //

yasasa yujyate yo hi nityam sadhusamagamat /
asadhu'sangamacchrighram prayati purusadhamah // dhs_34.7 //

satsangatiphalam

etat saram sada karya yadasadhuvivarjanam /
sadhubhisca sada vaso dustanam ca vivarjanam // dhs_34.8 //

dosan samuddhareddhiman gunavrddhim samacaret /
(sadhu) mitram prakurvita kausidyavimukho bhavet // dhs_34.9 //

na maninam kusidam va nityam sarvanusankinam /
liptapapatikruram mitram kuryanna panditah // dhs_34.10 //

udyuktam mrdujatiyam dharmistham dosavarjitam /
samyagdrstiracapalam mitram seveta panditah // dhs_34.11 //

na papakam bhavenmitram bhaveduttamapaurusah /
uttamam bhajamanasya na dosebhyo bhayam bhavet // dhs_34.12 //

kah laghutam yati?

rupaisvoryakuladini bhidyante (yasya) dehinah /
bhayapradam tam matangah prayantam naiva pasyati // dhs_34.13 //

udvrttah puruso nityam pramadakulitendriyah /
laghutam yati loke 'smin pretyapapesu pacyate // dhs_34.14 //

rupaisvoryamadārtha ye te narah papakarinah /
tesam na susamam (karma) pretyapapesu pacyate // dhs_34.15 //

rupaisvoryakulartha ye na te tattvasya bhaginah /
atattvabuddhayo bala na taranti bhavarnavam // dhs_34.16 //

jñānasiladiyutam kulam srestham

etatkulam ye vibhava yaccanyat sukhamisyate /
sarvanyetanyanityani tasmattesu na visramet // dhs_34.17 //

na jñānasilanirmuktam kusalam yanti panditah /
yesam jñānam ca silam ca te kule mahati sthitah // dhs_34.18 //

caritum camalam silam silameva mahadbhutam /
mahakulaprasutaste (panditah) vasamaninah // dhs_34.19 //

danasilatapodhyanasatyaisvaryaparakramaih /
samyukta ye kulinaste ye na dharmavivarjitah // dhs_34.20 //

naisvaryajñānāhīnasya na kulam nāpi sangatih /
tasmatkulam jñānamayam jñānāhīnam na tat kulam // dhs_34.21 //

// iti mitravargascaturimsah //

(35) rajavavadavargah

dharmiko raja svarga yati

bhavam parijano pasyan dharmacari jitendriyah /
sa raja dharmiko dhiman svargalokopapattaye // dhs_35.1 //

kah lobhanirmukto raja?

niyatam yah karam kale dharmena paribhujyate /
sa raja lobhanirmukto yamanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.2 //

rajñah svarupam

ksamavan priyavakyo yah krodhaharsadidharakah /
sa mahim palayettvenam loke hi sresthatam gatah // dhs_35.3 //

apaksapatinah sraddha mitrena ca (vi)hanyate /
sa rajanyasabhajeta devalokaya kalpyate // dhs_35.4 //

baddhadarsi mahatma yo gurupujaka eva ca /
alolo yo drdhamatirdevanamantikam vrajet // dhs_35.5 //

purve yat pitrbhirdattam devanupadisanti ca /
na ca himsati bhutani sa devesupapadyate // dhs_35.6 //

danasile sada dakso dharmavadi jitendriyah /
sa matvaryam mahim krtsnam devalokam mahiyate // dhs_35.7 //

nadharmikam dharayati dharmikesu ca raksati /
sa dharmasilasamsuddho devanamantikam vrajet // dhs_35.8 //

na strinam vasago raja sadhunam ca vaset sada /
sa nirmalamatirdhirah suralokopapattaye // dhs_35.9 //

na sarvasya vacograhi priyah sadhujanasya tu /
so 'mrtastattvadarsiva nakrsta iva rohati // dhs_35.10 //

ko yamanamadhipo?

yo dharmalobhamayati dravinam naiva lapsyate /
sa lobhamalanirmukto yamanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.11 //

na mithyadarsanenapi stritvadarsanatatparah /
sa suddha eva vimalo yamanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.12 //

kah raja devapriyo bhavati?

prajñah sile sadayukto danenabhiksnatam gatah /
pravijitya mahim krtsnam pretya devapriyo bhavet // dhs_35.13 //

priyasya tu bhaved vakyam stotrotsavakaram param /
ahladayitva vasudhamante devopapattaye // dhs_35.14 //

avisamvadakam vakyam yasya merurivacalam /
satyasopanamaruhyā devanamantike gatah // dhs_35.15 //

hrasavrddhi ca bhutanamakasmāt kurute hi yah /
sa raja vai paro devairdevaloke ca tisthati // dhs_35.16 //

manusyantarattavajño yo veti hi balabalam /

sa dhibalabhyam samyukto yamanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.17 //

traidhatukapadam yacca ratnatrayamihocyate /
yastat pujayate raja sa devesupajayate // dhs_35.18 //

kalam niyatadarsi yah prajanam ca hite ratah /
sarvato bhadrakantaro devanamadhipah smrtah // dhs_35.19 //

nindamalavinirmuktah sangadosavivarjitah /
jñānagocarasampujyo niyatam deva eva sah // dhs_35.20 //

kah svarga yati?

kausidyadosarahito nityam drdhaparakramah /
nasayitva sa dosaughan pretya svargesu jayate // dhs_35.21 //

sanmitraih parivarito raja devadhipo bhavati

hitani yasya mitrani karmakartrni nityasah /
sa mitraih samparivrto nrpo devadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.22 //

nanuseveta durvrttan vakksepna ca varjitah /
sa sadyo visanirmuktah suranamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.23 //

krodhaharsavighataya na ca papesu raksyate /
sa papapankanidhautah suralokadhipah sada // dhs_35.24 //

na saktah panabhojyesu samsaktastu subhe sada /
sa suddhadharmasandarsi vibudho 'dhikatam vrajet // dhs_35.25 //

kah padamuttamam prapnoti?

sucintitam cintayati (yo) dharmesu ca vartate /
dharmodayena drstena yatha yati trivistapam // dhs_35.26 //

samsarad dirghasutrad yastvaritam dharmamacaret /
sa dirghasutranirmuktah prayati padamuttamam // dhs_35.27 //

dharmena prajapalakah svargasukham yati

dharmenaiva praja nityam prapalayati (yo) nrpah /
sa dharmikah prasastatma suraloke mahiyate // dhs_35.28 //

daseme kusala dharmā ihoktastattvadarsina /
yaste prakurute dharman sa suradhipatam vrajet // dhs_35.29 //

hetupratyayasandarsi margamargau tathaiva ca /
sa drstimalanirmukto vibudho 'dhikatam gatah // dhs_35.30 //

kidrsaigunayutaih raja devanamadhipo bhavati

yo devatam pujayati yatha cahni mahipatih /
sa devapujito bhuyo devanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.31 //

anavilena manasa prasannascadhidarakah /
svasvadaraisca santusto devanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.32 //

kah silavan?

hiyate yo na visayaih sarvabalapaharibhih /
sa silavan divam yati nityam silena raksitah // dhs_35.33 //

avidyavarjakan nityam sevate yah sudharmikan /
saddharmacintakah saukhyam kalpate sura(sam)sadi // dhs_35.34 //

(vyaparaih svasthacitto yah) parsadalapaharibhih /
sa silavan divam yati nityam silena raksitah // dhs_35.35 //

saddharmi raja eva vasudhadhipatih

sadvyaparaddharmamimam palayan vasudhadhipah /
prasasti ca mahim krtsnam yamanamadhipo bhavet // dhs_35.36 //

satkarmaniratasya rajño bhrtyo 'pi sobhate

satkarmanirato bhrtyo nrpe sadgunasalini /
jano nirmalatam yati saraccandra ivambare // dhs_35.37 //

kah raja devatulyo bhavati?

hetulaksyavidhijña ye aviruddhah parasparam /
samyaksvamyarthakarttarah devanam vasamagatah // dhs_35.38 //

// iti rajavavadavargah pañcatrimsah //

(36) stutivargah

buddhastutih

samasattvagravedaya sarvasattvesu bandhave /
sanmargasarthavahaya bhavabandhanabhedine // dhs_36.1 //

(na)nadrstivibhedaya sarvasamsayamocine /
samyagdrstinivesaya namah sañjñanacaksuse // dhs_36.2 //

sarvasankatabhedaya tridosamalasodhine /
namo naksatrabhutaya sarvabijaphaloruhe // dhs_36.3 //

sarvaprajñakaragraya sarvadhyanagravedine /
sarvaratnottamaryaya namo 'lanagradarsine // dhs_36.4 //

iyam sa lokanasasya viprayuktasya tapinah /
pratima drsyate santa moksamudghatyakarika // dhs_36.5 //

samarcatimam nityam (yah) purusah santamanasah /
sa mucyate bhavabhayannivrttim cadhigacchati // dhs_36.6 //

etacchantapadam ramyametannaisthikamucyate /
yadayam bhasate dharma nirvanapuradesikah // dhs_36.7 //

asya vakyam samalambya purusadhinavikramah /
akarsanti padam nityam yadanantasukhavaham // dhs_36.8 //

etat purva samaruhaya purusastattvacintakah /

trilokaugharnavam ghoram taranti bhavasagaram // dhs_36.9 //

ayam sa caksurlokasya samantaddhi vicaksusah /
ayam jyotih param jyotiryajjyotihkasthasambhavam // dhs_36.10 //

kalpantam praninam citte nram ragadibhirmalaih /
jñanatoyena mahata sodhayatyeva vanrpah // dhs_36.11 //

yanna drstam padam sarvaistirthikairjñanapanibhih /
tatpadam vimalairvakyastvaya nram pradarsitam // dhs_36.12 //

pramadaparamo 'natho jano 'yam taritastvaya /
tirnah paragato nathastarayatyaghanasanat // dhs_36.13 //

hitartha sarvajagatastvamevaiko vyavasthitah /
ahitanam hitayaiva tvameva purusottamah // dhs_36.14 //

anadimati samsare nram klesapaharakaih /
tvaya visodhito vakyaistamah suryodaye yatha // dhs_36.15 //

aksayah sarvadarmanam jñanalokakaro mahan /
tvamevaiko jagannatha lokottaragunarnavah // dhs_36.16 //

// iti stutivargah sattrimsah //

punyadevasukhairmitrarajastutibhiranvitah /
saddharmasmrtivaipulyai grhito 'yam samuccayah //

// iti caturtham udanam //

ye ca dharmā hetubhava tesam tathagato 'vadat /
tesam ca yo nirodhascaivamvadimahasramanah //

punyamavaptamantraklesam vibhidyajanavalasrikam /
yavajjagadvyakulam tarkanisthah samakulam vetti satyavacanaih
//

vaipulyamahagambhirodadhistravarad
bhiksu(na)avalokitasimhenoddhrtamiti /

mohasivadirahitasya vakyavidyasya vipularjanasya 'dharmaśamuccayo' nama
dharmaparyayah samaptah /

// iti subham //